

---

# Overview

olap4j is an open Java API for OLAP.

Resources:

- [olap4j project at SourceForge](#)
- [Download specification](#)
- [Home page](#)

---

# Package **org.olap4j**

Provides the core classes and interfaces of the olap4j API for accessing and processing OLAP data.

## org.olap4j Interface Axis

All Known Implementing Classes:

[Standard](#)

public interface **Axis**  
extends

Enumeration of axis types.

The most commonly used values are `COLUMNS` (the first axis of a 2-dimensional query), `ROWS` (the second axis of a 2-dimensional query) and `FILTER` (also known as the slicer axis, denoted by a `WHERE` clause in an MDX statement).

### Nested Class Summary

class	<a href="#">Axis.Factory</a> Axis.Factory
class	<a href="#">Axis.Standard</a> Axis.Standard

### Field Summary

public static final	<a href="#">CHAPTERS</a> Abbreviation for <a href="#">Axis.Standard.FILTER</a> .
public static final	<a href="#">COLUMNS</a> Abbreviation for <a href="#">Axis.Standard.COLUMNS</a> .
public static final	<a href="#">FILTER</a> Abbreviation for <a href="#">Axis.Standard.FILTER</a> .
public static final	<a href="#">NONE</a> <b>Deprecated.</b> <i>Will be removed before olap4j 1.0.</i>
public static final	<a href="#">PAGES</a> Abbreviation for <a href="#">Axis.Standard.PAGES</a> .
public static final	<a href="#">ROWS</a> Abbreviation for <a href="#">Axis.Standard.ROWS</a> .
public static final	<a href="#">SECTIONS</a> Abbreviation for <a href="#">Axis.Standard.CHAPTERS</a> .
public static final	<a href="#">UNUSED</a> <b>Deprecated.</b> <i>Will be removed before olap4j 1.0.</i>

### Method Summary

int	<a href="#">axisOrdinal()</a> Returns the ordinal which is to be used for retrieving this axis from the <a href="#">CellSet.getAxes()</a> , or retrieving its coordinate from <a href="#">getCoordinateList()</a> .
-----	--

java.lang.String	<a href="#">getCaption</a> ( java.util.Locale locale) Returns localized name for this Axis.
boolean	<a href="#">isFilter</a> ( ) Returns whether this is the filter (slicer) axis.
java.lang.String	<a href="#">name</a> ( ) Returns the name of this axis, e.g.

## Fields

### UNUSED

public static final org.olap4j.Axis.Standard **UNUSED**

**Deprecated.** *Will be removed before olap4j 1.0.*

### NONE

public static final org.olap4j.Axis.Standard **NONE**

**Deprecated.** *Will be removed before olap4j 1.0.*

### FILTER

public static final org.olap4j.Axis.Standard **FILTER**

Abbreviation for [Axis.Standard.FILTER](#).

### COLUMNS

public static final org.olap4j.Axis.Standard **COLUMNS**

Abbreviation for [Axis.Standard.COLUMNS](#).

### ROWS

public static final org.olap4j.Axis.Standard **ROWS**

Abbreviation for [Axis.Standard.ROWS](#).

### PAGES

public static final org.olap4j.Axis.Standard **PAGES**

Abbreviation for [Axis.Standard.PAGES](#).

### SECTIONS

public static final org.olap4j.Axis.Standard **SECTIONS**

Abbreviation for [Axis.Standard.CHAPTERS](#).

## CHAPTERS

```
public static final org.olap4j.Axis.Standard CHAPTERS
```

Abbreviation for [Axis.Standard.FILTER](#).

## Methods

### name

```
public java.lang.String name()
```

Returns the name of this axis, e.g. "COLUMNS", "FILTER", "AXIS(17)".

**Returns:**

Name of the axis

---

### isFilter

```
public boolean isFilter()
```

Returns whether this is the filter (slicer) axis.

**Returns:**

whether this is the filter axis

---

### axisOrdinal

```
public int axisOrdinal()
```

Returns the ordinal which is to be used for retrieving this axis from the [CellSet.getAxes\(\)](#), or retrieving its coordinate from [getCoordinateList\(\)](#).

For example:

- -1 [FILTER](#)
- 0 [COLUMNS](#)
- 1 [ROWS](#)
- 2 [PAGES](#)
- 3 [CHAPTERS](#)
- 4 [SECTIONS](#)
- 5 [SECTIONS](#)
- 6 [AXES\(6\)](#)
- 123 [AXES\(123\)](#)

**Returns:**

ordinal of this axis

---

### getCaption

```
public java.lang.String getCaption(java.util.Locale locale)
```

Returns localized name for this Axis.

Examples: "FILTER", "ROWS", "COLUMNS", "AXIS(10)".

**Parameters:**

(continued from last page)

`locale` - Locale for which to give the name

**Returns:**

localized name for this Axis

## org.olap4j Class Axis.Standard

```

java.lang.Object
  |
  +- java.lang.Enum
        +- org.olap4j.Axis.Standard

```

### All Implemented Interfaces:

[Axis](#), [java.io.Serializable](#), [java.lang.Comparable](#)

public static final class **Axis.Standard**

extends [java.lang.Enum](#)

implements [java.lang.Comparable](#), [java.io.Serializable](#), [Axis](#)

Enumeration of standard, named axes descriptors.

## Field Summary

public static final	<a href="#">CHAPTERS</a> CHAPTERS axis, also known as AXIS(3).
public static final	<a href="#">COLUMNS</a> COLUMNS axis, also known as X axis and AXIS(0).
public static final	<a href="#">FILTER</a> Filter axis, also known as the slicer axis.
public static final	<a href="#">PAGES</a> PAGES axis, also known as AXIS(2).
public static final	<a href="#">ROWS</a> ROWS axis, also known as Y axis and AXIS(1).
public static final	<a href="#">SECTIONS</a> SECTIONS axis, also known as AXIS(4).

## Fields inherited from interface [org.olap4j.Axis](#)

[CHAPTERS](#), [COLUMNS](#), [FILTER](#), [NONE](#), [PAGES](#), [ROWS](#), [SECTIONS](#), [UNUSED](#)

## Method Summary

int	<a href="#">axisOrdinal()</a>
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getCaption()</a> (java.util.Locale locale)
boolean	<a href="#">isFilter()</a>
static <a href="#">Axis.Standard</a>	<a href="#">valueOf()</a> (java.lang.String name)
static <a href="#">Axis.Standard[]</a>	<a href="#">values()</a>

**Methods inherited from class** `java.lang.Enum``compareTo, equals, getDeclaringClass, hashCode, name, ordinal, toString, valueOf`**Methods inherited from class** `java.lang.Object``equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait`**Methods inherited from interface** `java.lang.Comparable``compareTo`**Methods inherited from interface** [org.olap4j.Axis](#)[axisOrdinal](#), [getCaption](#), [isFilter](#), [name](#)

## Fields

### **FILTER**

```
public static final org.olap4j.Axis.Standard FILTER
```

Filter axis, also known as the slicer axis.

### **COLUMNS**

```
public static final org.olap4j.Axis.Standard COLUMNS
```

COLUMNS axis, also known as X axis and AXIS(0).

### **ROWS**

```
public static final org.olap4j.Axis.Standard ROWS
```

ROWS axis, also known as Y axis and AXIS(1).

### **PAGES**

```
public static final org.olap4j.Axis.Standard PAGES
```

PAGES axis, also known as AXIS(2).

### **CHAPTERS**

```
public static final org.olap4j.Axis.Standard CHAPTERS
```

CHAPTERS axis, also known as AXIS(3).

### **SECTIONS**

```
public static final org.olap4j.Axis.Standard SECTIONS
```

SECTIONS axis, also known as AXIS(4).

## Methods



(continued from last page)

## values

```
public final static Axis.Standard\[\] values()
```

---

## valueOf

```
public static Axis.Standard valueOf(java.lang.String name)
```

---

## axisOrdinal

```
public int axisOrdinal()
```

---

## isFilter

```
public boolean isFilter()
```

---

## getCaption

```
public java.lang.String getCaption(java.util.Locale locale)
```

---

## org.olap4j

### Class Axis.Factory

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.Axis.Factory

public static class **Axis.Factory**  
 extends java.lang.Object

Container class for various Axis factory methods.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">Axis.Factory()</a>
--------	--------------------------------

### Method Summary

static <a href="#">Axis</a>	<a href="#">forOrdinal</a> (int ordinal) Returns the axis with a given ordinal.
-----------------------------	--

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

## Constructors

### Axis.Factory

public **Axis.Factory**()

## Methods

### forOrdinal

public static [Axis](#) **forOrdinal**(int ordinal)

Returns the axis with a given ordinal.

For example, forOrdinal(0) returns the COLUMNS axis; forOrdinal(-1) returns the SLICER axis; forOrdinal(100) returns AXIS(100).

#### Parameters:

ordinal - Axis ordinal

#### Returns:

Axis whose ordinal is as given

## org.olap4j Interface Cell

public interface **Cell**  
extends

Cell returned from a `CellSet`.

### Method Summary

<code>java.sql.ResultSet</code>	<a href="#"><code>drillThrough()</code></a> Drills through from this cell to the underlying fact table data, and returns a <code>java.sql.ResultSet</code> of the results.
<a href="#"><code>CellSet</code></a>	<a href="#"><code>getCellSet()</code></a> Returns the <code>CellSet</code> that this <code>Cell</code> belongs to.
<code>java.util.List</code>	<a href="#"><code>getCoordinateList()</code></a> Returns the coordinates of this <code>Cell</code> in its <code>CellSetAxis</code> .
<code>double</code>	<a href="#"><code>getDoubleValue()</code></a> Returns the value of this cell as a double value.
<code>java.lang.String</code>	<a href="#"><code>getErrorText()</code></a> Returns the error message of this <code>Cell</code> , or null if the cell is not in error.
<code>java.lang.String</code>	<a href="#"><code>getFormattedValue()</code></a> Returns the value of this <code>Cell</code> , formatted according to the <code>FORMAT_STRING</code> property and using the numeric formatting tokens the current locale.
<code>int</code>	<a href="#"><code>getOrdinal()</code></a> Returns the ordinal of this <code>Cell</code> .
<code>java.lang.Object</code>	<a href="#"><code>getPropertyValue(Property property)</code></a> Returns the value of a given property for this <code>Cell</code> .
<code>java.lang.Object</code>	<a href="#"><code>getValue()</code></a> Returns the value of this <code>Cell</code> .
<code>boolean</code>	<a href="#"><code>isEmpty()</code></a> Returns whether this cell is empty.
<code>boolean</code>	<a href="#"><code>isError()</code></a> Returns whether an error occurred while evaluating this cell.
<code>boolean</code>	<a href="#"><code>isNull()</code></a> Returns whether the value of this cell is NULL.

### Methods

#### **getCellSet**

public [`CellSet`](#) **getCellSet()**

(continued from last page)

Returns the `CellSet` that this `Cell` belongs to.

**Returns:**

`CellSet`, never null

---

## getOrdinal

```
public int getOrdinal()
```

Returns the ordinal of this `Cell`.

The formula is the sequence, zero-based, which the cell would be visited in a raster-scan through all of the cells of this `CellSet`. The ordinal of the first cell is zero, and the ordinal of the last cell is the product of the lengths of the axes, minus 1. For example, if a result has 10 columns and 20 rows, then:

- (row 0, column 0) has ordinal 0,
- (row 0, column 1) has ordinal 1,
- (row 1, column 0) has ordinal 10,
- (row 19, column 9) has ordinal 199.

**Returns:**

Ordinal of this `Cell`

---

## getCoordinateList

```
public java.util.List getCoordinateList()
```

Returns the coordinates of this `Cell` in its `CellSetAxis`.

This method is provided for convenience. It is equivalent to the following code: `getResult().ordinalToCoordinateList(getOrdinal())`

**Returns:**

Coordinates of this `Cell`

---

## getPropertyValue

```
public java.lang.Object getPropertyValue(Property property)
```

Returns the value of a given property for this `Cell`.

The list of allowable properties may be obtained by calling [CellSet.getMetaData\(\)](#) followed by `getCellProperties()`.

Every cell has certain system properties such as "VALUE" and "FORMAT\_STRING" (the full list is described in the [Property.StandardCellProperty](#) enumeration), as well as extra properties defined by the query.

**Parameters:**

`property` - `Property` whose value to retrieve

**Returns:**

Value of the given property for this `Cell`; if the property is not set, returns null

---

## isEmpty

```
public boolean isEmpty()
```

Returns whether this cell is empty.

---

(continued from last page)

**Returns:**

Whether this cell is empty.

---

**isError**

```
public boolean isError()
```

Returns whether an error occurred while evaluating this cell.

**Returns:**

Whether an error occurred while evaluating this cell.

---

**isNull**

```
public boolean isNull()
```

Returns whether the value of this cell is NULL.

**Returns:**

Whether the value of this cell is NULL.

---

**getDoubleValue**

```
public double getDoubleValue()  
throws OlapException
```

Returns the value of this cell as a double value.

Not all values can be represented as using the Java double, therefore for some providers, [getValue\(\)](#) may return a more accurate result.

**Returns:**

The value of this cell; if the cell is null, the returns 0

**Throws:**

[OlapException](#) - if this cell does not have a numeric value

---

**getErrorText**

```
public java.lang.String getErrorText()
```

Returns the error message of this Cell, or null if the cell is not in error.

If the cell is an error, the value will be an [OlapException](#). (This value is returned, not thrown.)

**Returns:**

value of this Cell

---

**getValue**

```
public java.lang.Object getValue()
```

Returns the value of this Cell.

If the cell is an error, the value will be an [OlapException](#). (This value is returned, not thrown.)

If the cell has a numeric value, returns an object which implements the `java.lang.Number` interface.

**Returns:**

value of this Cell

---

---

(continued from last page)

**See Also:**

[getDoubleValue\(\)](#)

---

## getFormattedValue

```
public java.lang.String getFormattedValue()
```

Returns the value of this Cell, formatted according to the FORMAT\_STRING property and using the numeric formatting tokens the current locale.

The formatted value is never null. In particular, when the cell contains the MDX NULL value, [getValue\(\)](#) will return the Java null value but this method will return the empty string "".

**Returns:**

Formatted value of this Cell

---

## drillThrough

```
public java.sql.ResultSet drillThrough()  
throws OlapException
```

Drills through from this cell to the underlying fact table data, and returns a `java.sql.ResultSet` of the results.

If drill-through is not possible, returns null.

**Returns:**

result set of the fact rows underlying this Cell

**Throws:**

`OlapException` - if a database error occurs

## org.olap4j Interface CellSet

All Superinterfaces:  
[OlapWrapper](#)

public interface **CellSet**  
extends [java.sql.ResultSet](#), [OlapWrapper](#)

Result of executing an OLAP Statement.

An consists of a set of (typically two) axes, each populated with a sequence of members, and a collection of cells at the intersection of these axes.

### Cell ordinals and coordinates

There are two ways to identify a particular cell: ordinal and coordinates. Suppose that there are  $p$  axes, and each axis  $k$  ( $k$  between 0 and  $p - 1$ ) has  $U_k$  positions. There are  $U = U_0 * \dots * U_{p-1}$  cells in total. Then:

- A cell's **ordinal** is an integer between 0 and  $U - 1$ .
- A cell's **coordinates** are a list of  $p$  integers, indicating the cell's position on each axis. Each integer is between 0 and  $U_p - 1$ .

The ordinal number of a cell whose tuple ordinals are  $(s_0, s_1, \dots, s_{p-1})$  is  $i = \sum_{i=0}^{p-1} s_i \cdot E_i$  where  $E_0 = 1$  and  $E_i = \sum_{k=0}^{i-1} U_k$

#### Fields inherited from interface [java.sql.ResultSet](#)

CLOSE\_CURSORS\_AT\_COMMIT, CONCUR\_READ\_ONLY, CONCUR\_UPDATABLE, FETCH\_FORWARD, FETCH\_REVERSE, FETCH\_UNKNOWN, HOLD\_CURSORS\_OVER\_COMMIT, TYPE\_FORWARD\_ONLY, TYPE\_SCROLL\_INSENSITIVE, TYPE\_SCROLL\_SENSITIVE

## Method Summary

<a href="#">int</a>	<a href="#">coordinatesToOrdinal</a> ( <a href="#">java.util.List</a> coordinates) Converts a list of cell coordinates to a cell ordinal.
<a href="#">java.util.List</a>	<a href="#">getAxes</a> () Retrieves a list of <a href="#">CellSetAxis</a> objects containing the result.
<a href="#">Cell</a>	<a href="#">getCell</a> ( <a href="#">int</a> ordinal) Returns the <a href="#">Cell</a> at an ordinal.
<a href="#">Cell</a>	<a href="#">getCell</a> ( <a href="#">java.util.List</a> coordinates) Returns the <a href="#">Cell</a> at a given set of coordinates.
<a href="#">Cell</a>	<a href="#">getCell</a> ( <a href="#">Position[]</a> positions) Returns the <a href="#">Cell</a> at the intersection of a set of axis positions.
<a href="#">CellSetAxis</a>	<a href="#">getFilterAxis</a> () Retrieves the <a href="#">CellSetAxis</a> representing the filter axis.
<a href="#">CellSetMetaData</a>	<a href="#">getMetaData</a> () Retrieves the description of this <a href="#">CellSet</a> 's axes and cells.
<a href="#">java.util.List</a>	<a href="#">ordinalToCoordinates</a> ( <a href="#">int</a> ordinal) Converts a cell ordinal to a list of cell coordinates.

**Methods inherited from interface** `java.sql.ResultSet`

absolute, afterLast, beforeFirst, cancelRowUpdates, clearWarnings, close, deleteRow, findColumn, first, getArray, getArray, getAsciiStream, getAsciiStream, getBigDecimal, getBigDecimal, getBigDecimal, getBigDecimal, getBinaryStream, getBinaryStream, getBlob, getBlob, getBoolean, getBoolean, getByte, getByte, getBytes, getBytes, getCharacterStream, getCharacterStream, getClob, getClob, getConcurrency, getCursorName, getDate, getDate, getDate, getDate, getDouble, getDouble, getFetchDirection, getFetchSize, getFloat, getFloat, getInt, getInt, getLong, getLong, getMetaData, getObject, getObject, getObject, getObject, getRef, getRef, getRow, getShort, getShort, getStatement, getString, getString, getTime, getTime, getTime, getTime, getTimestamp, getTimestamp, getTimestamp, getTimestamp, getType, getUnicodeStream, getUnicodeStream, getURL, getURL, getWarnings, insertRow, isAfterLast, isBeforeFirst, isFirst, isLast, last, moveToCurrentRow, moveToInsertRow, next, previous, refreshRow, relative, rowDeleted, rowInserted, rowUpdated, setFetchDirection, setFetchSize, updateArray, updateArray, updateAsciiStream, updateAsciiStream, updateBigDecimal, updateBigDecimal, updateBinaryStream, updateBinaryStream, updateBlob, updateBlob, updateBoolean, updateBoolean, updateByte, updateByte, updateBytes, updateBytes, updateCharacterStream, updateCharacterStream, updateClob, updateClob, updateDate, updateDate, updateDouble, updateDouble, updateFloat, updateFloat, updateInt, updateInt, updateLong, updateLong, updateNull, updateNull, updateObject, updateObject, updateObject, updateObject, updateRef, updateRef, updateRow, updateShort, updateShort, updateString, updateString, updateTime, updateTime, updateTimestamp, updateTimestamp, wasNull

**Methods inherited from interface** [org.olap4j.OlapWrapper](#)

[isWrapperFor](#), [unwrap](#)

## Methods

### getMetaData

```
public CellSetMetaData getMetaData()
    throws OlapException
```

Retrieves the description of this CellSet's axes and cells.

**Returns:**

the description of this CellSet's axes and cells

**Throws:**

[OlapException](#) - if a database access error occurs

### getAxes

```
public java.util.List getAxes()
```

Retrieves a list of CellSetAxis objects containing the result.

The list contains axes according to their ordinal: 0 is the columns axis, 1 the rows axis, and so forth.

**Returns:**

list of CellSetAxis objects containing the result



(continued from last page)

---

## getFilterAxis

```
public CellSetAxis getFilterAxis()
```

Retrieves the CellSetAxis representing the filter axis.

This axis always has one row, and contains one member for each dimension not included in any other axis. Some of these dimensions may have been explicitly mentioned in the WHERE clause of the MDX statement; others dimensions are represented by their default member.

**Returns:**

the filter axis

---

## getCell

```
public Cell getCell(java.util.List coordinates)
```

Returns the Cell at a given set of coordinates.

**Parameters:**

coordinates - List of 0-based coordinates of the cell

**Returns:**

Cell

**Throws:**

IndexOutOfBoundsException - if coordinates are outside CellSet bounds

---

## getCell

```
public Cell getCell(int ordinal)
```

Returns the Cell at an ordinal.

Equivalent to `getCell(ordinalToCoordinates(ordinal))`

**Parameters:**

ordinal - 0-based ordinal of the cell

**Returns:**

Cell

**Throws:**

IndexOutOfBoundsException - if ordinal lies outside CellSet bounds

---

## getCell

```
public Cell getCell(Position\[\] positions)
```

(continued from last page)

Returns the Cell at the intersection of a set of axis positions.

Equivalent to

```
getCell(  
    Arrays.asList(  
        positions[0].ordinal(),  
        positions[1].ordinal() [, ...])  
    )
```

**Parameters:**

positions - Array of positions

**Returns:**

Cell

**Throws:**

IllegalArgumentException - if positions does not have the same number of members as the cell set has axes  
IndexOutOfBoundsException - if positions lie outside CellSet bounds

---

## ordinalToCoordinates

```
public java.util.List ordinalToCoordinates(int ordinal)
```

Converts a cell ordinal to a list of cell coordinates.

**Parameters:**

ordinal - Cell ordinal

**Returns:**

Cell coordinates

---

## coordinatesToOrdinal

```
public int coordinatesToOrdinal(java.util.List coordinates)
```

Converts a list of cell coordinates to a cell ordinal.

**Parameters:**

coordinates - Cell coordinates

**Returns:**

Cell ordinal

## org.olap4j Interface CellSetAxis

public interface **CellSetAxis**  
extends java.lang.Iterable

Axis of a CellSet.

A cell set has the same number of axes as the MDX statement which was executed to produce it. For example, a typical cell set, resulting from an MDX query with COLUMNS and ROWS expressions is two-dimensional, and therefore has two axes.

Each axis is an ordered collection of members or tuples. Each member or tuple on an axis is called a `Position`.

The positions on the cell set axis can be accessed sequentially or random-access. Use the [getPositionings\(\)](#) method to return a list for random access, or the [iterator\(\)](#) method to obtain an iterator for sequential access.

### Method Summary

<a href="#">CellSetAxisMetaData</a>	<a href="#">getAxisMetaData()</a> Returns a description of the type (e.g.
<a href="#">Axis</a>	<a href="#">getAxisOrdinal()</a> Returns the axis ordinal of this <code>CellSetAxis</code> .
<a href="#">CellSet</a>	<a href="#">getCellSet()</a> Returns the <code>CellSet</code> which this <code>CellSetAxis</code> belongs to.
<code>int</code>	<a href="#">getPositionCount()</a> Returns the number of positions on this <code>CellSetAxis</code> .
<code>java.util.List</code>	<a href="#">getPositionings()</a> Returns a list of <code>Position</code> objects on this <code>CellSetAxis</code> .
<code>java.util.ListIterator</code>	<a href="#">iterator()</a> Opens an iterator over the positions on this <code>CellSetAxis</code> .

### Methods inherited from interface java.lang.Iterable

`iterator`

## Methods

### getAxisOrdinal

public [Axis](#) **getAxisOrdinal()**

Returns the axis ordinal of this `CellSetAxis`.

The first axis in a `CellSet` will return COLUMNS, the second ROWS, and so forth, as described by the `axisOrdinal()` method of the `Axis` enumeration.

#### Returns:

the ordinal of this axis

## getCellSet

```
public CellSet getCellSet()
```

Returns the `CellSet` which this `CellSetAxis` belongs to.

**Returns:**  
the `CellSet`

---

## getAxisMetaData

```
public CellSetAxisMetaData getAxisMetaData()
```

Returns a description of the type (e.g. `ROWS`) of this axis, and the hierarchies and properties which will be found on it.

The result is identical to evaluating `getCellSet().getMetaData().getSlicerAxisMetaData()` for a filter axis, and `getCellSet().getMetaData().getAxesMetaData().get(getAxisOrdinal().axisOrdinal())` for other axes.

**Returns:**  
metadata describing this `CellSetAxis`

---

## getPositions

```
public java.util.List getPositions()
```

Returns a list of `Position` objects on this `CellSetAxis`.

**Returns:**  
List of positions on this axis (never null)

---

## getPositionCount

```
public int getPositionCount()
```

Returns the number of positions on this `CellSetAxis`.

This method can be called at any time. In particular, it is not necessary to complete an iteration through all positions before calling this method.

The number of positions on an axis is important when computing the ordinal of a cell.

**Returns:**  
the number of positions

---

## iterator

```
public java.util.ListIterator iterator()
```

(continued from last page)

Opens an iterator over the positions on this `CellSetAxis`.

If this axis has very many positions, this method may be more efficient than [getPositions\(\)](#).

This method allows `CellSetAxis` to implement the `java.lang.Iterable` interface, so one might use it in a `foreach` construct, for example:

```
CellSet cellSet;
for (Position rowPos : cellSet.getAxes().get(0)) {
    for (Position colPos : cellSet.getAxes().get(1)) {
        Cell cell = cellSet.getCell(colPos, rowPos);
        ....
    }
}
```

**Returns:**

iterator over the collection of positions

## org.olap4j Interface CellSetAxisMetaData

public interface **CellSetAxisMetaData**  
extends

Description of structure of a particular axis of an `CellSet`.

For example, in the MDX statement

```
SELECT
  {[Measures].Members} ON COLUMNS,
  CrossJoin([Store].Members, [Gender].Children)
  DIMENSION PROPERTIES
    MEMBER_ORDINAL,
    MEMBER_UNIQUE_NAME,
    DISPLAY_INFO ON ROWS
FROM [Sales]
```

the ROWS axis is described by the following metadata:

Attribute	Value
hierarchies	{[Store], [Gender]}
properties	{MEMBER_ORDINAL, MEMBER_UNIQUE_NAME, DISPLAY_INFO}

### Method Summary

<a href="#">Axis</a>	<a href="#">getAxisOrdinal()</a> Returns the definition of the axis.
<code>java.util.List</code>	<a href="#">getHierarchies()</a> Returns the hierarchies which are mapped onto this axis.
<code>java.util.List</code>	<a href="#">getProperties()</a> Returns the member properties which are returned on this axis.

### Methods

#### getAxisOrdinal

public [Axis](#) **getAxisOrdinal()**

Returns the definition of the axis. Typical values are (FILTER, COLUMNS, ROWS, and so forth.)

**Returns:**

the Axis

(continued from last page)

## getHierarchies

```
public java.util.List getHierarchies()
```

Returns the hierarchies which are mapped onto this axis.

**Returns:**

list of hierarchies on this Axis

---

## getProperties

```
public java.util.List getProperties()
```

Returns the member properties which are returned on this axis.

This method does not return a `NamedList` because the names of the properties are not necessarily unique; for example, there might be two hierarchies on the axis, each of which returns the `DISPLAY_INFO` property.

**Returns:**

list of member properties on this Axis

## org.olap4j Interface CellSetMetaData

All Superinterfaces:  
[OlapWrapper](#)

public interface **CellSetMetaData**  
extends [java.sql.ResultSetMetaData](#), [OlapWrapper](#)

An object that can be used to get information about the axes and cells in a `CellSet` object.

The following code fragment creates the `CellSet` object `cs`, creates the `CellSetMetaData` object `csmd`, and uses `csmd` to find out how many axes `cs` has and the name of the cube.

```
CellSet cs = stmt.executeOlapQuery(
    "SELECT {[Measures].[Unit Sales] ON COLUMNS,\n" +
    "    Crossjoin([Time].Children, [Store].Children) ON ROWS\n" +
    "FROM [Sales]");
CellSetMetaData csmd = cs.getMetaData();
int numberOfAxes = csmd.getAxesMetaData().size();
String cubeName = csmd.getCube().getName();
```

### Fields inherited from interface `java.sql.ResultSetMetaData`

`columnNoNulls`, `columnNullable`, `columnNullableUnknown`

## Method Summary

<a href="#">NamedList</a>	<a href="#">getAxesMetaData()</a> Returns a list of <code>CellSetAxisMetaData</code> describing each result axis.
<a href="#">NamedList</a>	<a href="#">getCellProperties()</a> Returns a list of <code>Property</code> objects which each <code>Cell</code> may have.
<a href="#">Cube</a>	<a href="#">getCube()</a> Returns the <code>Cube</code> which was referenced in this statement.
<a href="#">CellSetAxisMetaData</a>	<a href="#">getFilterAxisMetaData()</a> Returns a <code>CellSetAxisMetaData</code> describing the filter axis.

### Methods inherited from interface `java.sql.ResultSetMetaData`

`getCatalogName`, `getColumnClassName`, `getColumnCount`, `getColumnDisplaySize`, `getColumnLabel`, `getColumnName`, `getColumnType`, `getColumnTypeName`, `getPrecision`, `getScale`, `getSchemaName`, `getTableName`, `isAutoIncrement`, `isCaseSensitive`, `isCurrency`, `isDefinitelyWritable`, `isNullable`, `isReadOnly`, `isSearchable`, `isSigned`, `isWritable`

### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.OlapWrapper](#)

[isWrapperFor](#), [unwrap](#)



## Methods

### getCellProperties

```
public NamedList getCellProperties()
```

Returns a list of Property objects which each Cell may have.

**Returns:**

list of cell properties

---

### getCube

```
public Cube getCube()
```

Returns the Cube which was referenced in this statement.

**Returns:**

cube referenced in this statement

---

### getAxesMetaData

```
public NamedList getAxesMetaData()
```

Returns a list of CellSetAxisMetaData describing each result axis.

**Returns:**

list of metadata describing each result axis

---

### getFilterAxisMetaData

```
public CellSetAxisMetaData getFilterAxisMetaData()
```

Returns a CellSetAxisMetaData describing the filter axis. Never returns null; if the MDX statement contains no WHERE clause, the description of the filter contains no hierarchies.

**Returns:**

metadata describing filter axis

---

# org.olap4j

## Interface OlapConnection

All Superinterfaces:  
[OlapWrapper](#)

public interface **OlapConnection**  
 extends java.sql.Connection, [OlapWrapper](#)

Connection to an OLAP server.

### Fields inherited from interface java.sql.Connection

TRANSACTION\_NONE, TRANSACTION\_READ\_COMMITTED, TRANSACTION\_READ\_UNCOMMITTED, TRANSACTION\_REPEATABLE\_READ, TRANSACTION\_SERIALIZABLE

### Method Summary

<a href="#">OlapStatement</a>	<a href="#">createStatement()</a>
<a href="#">NamedList</a>	<a href="#">getCatalogs()</a> Returns a list of <a href="#">Catalog</a> objects which belong to this connection's OLAP server.
java.util.Locale	<a href="#">getLocale()</a> Returns this connection's locale.
<a href="#">OlapDatabaseMetaData</a>	<a href="#">getMetaData()</a>
<a href="#">MdxParserFactory</a>	<a href="#">getParserFactory()</a> Returns the factory used to create MDX parsers in this connection.
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getRoleName()</a> Returns the name of the role in which this connection executes queries.
<a href="#">Schema</a>	<a href="#">getSchema()</a> Returns the current <a href="#">Schema</a> of this connection.
<a href="#">PreparedOlapStatement</a>	<a href="#">prepareOlapStatement(java.lang.String mdx)</a> Creates a prepared OLAP Statement.
void	<a href="#">setLocale(java.util.Locale locale)</a> Sets the current locale of this connection.
void	<a href="#">setRoleName(java.lang.String roleName)</a> Sets the name of the role in which this connection executes queries.

### Methods inherited from interface java.sql.Connection

```
clearWarnings, close, commit, createStatement, createStatement, createStatement,
getAutoCommit, getCatalog, getHoldability, getMetaData, getTransactionIsolation,
getTypeMap, getWarnings, isClosed, isReadOnly, nativeSQL, prepareCall, prepareCall,
prepareCall, prepareStatement, prepareStatement, prepareStatement, prepareStatement,
prepareStatement, prepareStatement, releaseSavepoint, rollback, rollback,
setAutoCommit, setCatalog, setHoldability, setReadOnly, setSavepoint, setSavepoint,
setTransactionIsolation, setTypeMap
```

Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.OlapWrapper](#)

[isWrapperFor](#), [unwrap](#)

## Methods

### getMetaData

```
public OlapDatabaseMetaData getMetaData()
    throws OlapException
```

**Throws:**

[OlapException](#) - if database error occurs

### prepareOlapStatement

```
public PreparedOlapStatement prepareOlapStatement(java.lang.String mdx)
    throws OlapException
```

Creates a prepared OLAP Statement.

This method is the equivalent, for OLAP, of the `Connection.prepareStatement(java.lang.String)` JDBC method.

**Parameters:**

mdx - MDX query string

**Returns:**

prepared statement

**Throws:**

[OlapException](#) - if database error occurs

### getParserFactory

```
public MdxParserFactory getParserFactory()
```

Returns the factory used to create MDX parsers in this connection.

**Returns:**

MDX parser factory

### createStatement

```
public OlapStatement createStatement()
    throws OlapException
```

(continued from last page)

**Throws:**

`OlapException` - if database error occurs

---

## getSchema

```
public Schema getSchema()  
    throws OlapException
```

Returns the current [Schema](#) of this connection.

**Returns:**

current Schema

**Throws:**

`OlapException` - if database error occurs

---

## getCatalogs

```
public NamedList getCatalogs()
```

Returns a list of [Catalog](#) objects which belong to this connection's OLAP server.

The caller should assume that the list is immutable; if the caller modifies the list, behavior is undefined.

**Returns:**

List of Catalogs in this connection's OLAP server

**See Also:**

`getCatalogs()`

---

## setLocale

```
public void setLocale(java.util.Locale locale)
```

Sets the current locale of this connection. The value must not be null.

If the locale is not set, the JDK's current locale is used (see `Locale.getDefault()`).

Most drivers support a `Locale` connect-string property.

**Parameters:**

`locale` - `Locale`

---

## getLocale

```
public java.util.Locale getLocale()
```

Returns this connection's locale. The value is never null.

**Returns:**

locale of this connection

---

## setRoleName

```
public void setRoleName(java.lang.String roleName)  
    throws OlapException
```

---

(continued from last page)

Sets the name of the role in which this connection executes queries. If the name of the role is null, the connection reverts to the default access control context.

**Parameters:**

roleName - Name of role

**Throws:**

OlapException - if role name is invalid

---

## getRoleName

```
public java.lang.String getRoleName()
```

Returns the name of the role in which this connection executes queries.

**Returns:**

name of the role in which this connection executes queries

## org.olap4j Interface OlapDatabaseMetaData

All Superinterfaces:  
[OlapWrapper](#)

public interface **OlapDatabaseMetaData**  
extends [java.sql.DatabaseMetaData](#), [OlapWrapper](#)

Information about an OLAP database.

Methods are provided to query the metadata catalog of the database. There is a method for each metadata class, and each method takes zero or more parameters to qualify the instances should be returned, and returns a JDBC `java.sql.ResultSet`.

For example, [getCubes\(String, String, String\)](#) returns the description of a cube.

### Fields inherited from interface `java.sql.DatabaseMetaData`

`attributeNoNulls`, `attributeNullable`, `attributeNullableUnknown`, `bestRowNotPseudo`, `bestRowPseudo`, `bestRowSession`, `bestRowTemporary`, `bestRowTransaction`, `bestRowUnknown`, `columnNoNulls`, `columnNullable`, `columnNullableUnknown`, `importedKeyCascade`, `importedKeyInitiallyDeferred`, `importedKeyInitiallyImmediate`, `importedKeyNoAction`, `importedKeyNotDeferrable`, `importedKeyRestrict`, `importedKeySetDefault`, `importedKeySetNull`, `procedureColumnIn`, `procedureColumnInOut`, `procedureColumnOut`, `procedureColumnResult`, `procedureColumnReturn`, `procedureColumnUnknown`, `procedureNoNulls`, `procedureNoResult`, `procedureNullable`, `procedureNullableUnknown`, `procedureResultUnknown`, `procedureReturnsResult`, `sqlStateSQL99`, `sqlStateXOpen`, `tableIndexClustered`, `tableIndexHashed`, `tableIndexOther`, `tableIndexStatistic`, `typeNoNulls`, `typeNullable`, `typeNullableUnknown`, `typePredBasic`, `typePredChar`, `typePredNone`, `typeSearchable`, `versionColumnNotPseudo`, `versionColumnPseudo`, `versionColumnUnknown`

### Method Summary

<code>java.sql.ResultSet</code>	<a href="#">getActions</a> ( <code>java.lang.String</code> catalog, <code>java.lang.String</code> schemaPattern, <code>java.lang.String</code> cubeNamePattern, <code>java.lang.String</code> actionNamePattern) Retrieves a result set describing the Actions in this database.
<a href="#">OlapConnection</a>	<a href="#">getConnection</a> ()
<code>java.sql.ResultSet</code>	<a href="#">getCubes</a> ( <code>java.lang.String</code> catalog, <code>java.lang.String</code> schemaPattern, <code>java.lang.String</code> cubeNamePattern) Retrieves a result set describing the Cubes in this database.
<code>java.sql.ResultSet</code>	<a href="#">getDatabaseProperties</a> ( <code>java.lang.String</code> dataSourceName, <code>java.lang.String</code> propertyNamePattern) Retrieves a list of the standard and provider-specific properties supported by an olap4j provider.
<code>java.sql.ResultSet</code>	<a href="#">getDatasources</a> () Retrives a list of olap4j data sources that are available on the server.
<code>java.sql.ResultSet</code>	<a href="#">getDimensions</a> ( <code>java.lang.String</code> catalog, <code>java.lang.String</code> schemaPattern, <code>java.lang.String</code> cubeNamePattern, <code>java.lang.String</code> dimensionNamePattern) Retrieves a result set describing the shared and private Dimensions in this database.

java.sql.ResultSet	<a href="#"><u>getHierarchies</u></a> (java.lang.String catalog, java.lang.String schemaPattern, java.lang.String cubeNamePattern, java.lang.String dimensionUniqueName, java.lang.String hierarchyNamePattern) Retrieves a result set describing the Hierarchies in this database.
java.sql.ResultSet	<a href="#"><u>getLevels</u></a> (java.lang.String catalog, java.lang.String schemaPattern, java.lang.String cubeNamePattern, java.lang.String dimensionUniqueName, java.lang.String hierarchyUniqueName, java.lang.String levelNamePattern) Retrieves a result set describing the Levels in this database.
java.sql.ResultSet	<a href="#"><u>getLiterals</u></a> () Retrieves a list of information on supported literals, including data types and values.
java.lang.String	<a href="#"><u>getMdxKeywords</u></a> () Retrieves a comma-separated list of all of this database's MDX keywords.
java.sql.ResultSet	<a href="#"><u>getMeasures</u></a> (java.lang.String catalog, java.lang.String schemaPattern, java.lang.String cubeNamePattern, java.lang.String measureNamePattern, java.lang.String measureUniqueName) Retrieves a result set describing the Measures in this database.
java.sql.ResultSet	<a href="#"><u>getMembers</u></a> (java.lang.String catalog, java.lang.String schemaPattern, java.lang.String cubeNamePattern, java.lang.String dimensionUniqueName, java.lang.String hierarchyUniqueName, java.lang.String levelUniqueName, java.lang.String memberUniqueName, java.util.Set treeOps) Retrieves a result set describing the Members in this database.
java.sql.ResultSet	<a href="#"><u>getOlapFunctions</u></a> (java.lang.String functionNamePattern) Retrieves a result set describing the Functions available to client applications connected to the database.
java.sql.ResultSet	<a href="#"><u>getProperties</u></a> (java.lang.String catalog, java.lang.String schemaPattern, java.lang.String cubeNamePattern, java.lang.String dimensionUniqueName, java.lang.String hierarchyUniqueName, java.lang.String levelUniqueName, java.lang.String memberUniqueName, java.lang.String propertyNamePattern) Retrieves a result set describing member and cell Properties.
java.sql.ResultSet	<a href="#"><u>getSets</u></a> (java.lang.String catalog, java.lang.String schemaPattern, java.lang.String cubeNamePattern, java.lang.String setNamePattern) Retrieves a result set describing the named Sets in this database.

**Methods inherited from interface** java.sql.DatabaseMetaData

```

allProceduresAreCallable, allTablesAreSelectable,
dataDefinitionCausesTransactionCommit, dataDefinitionIgnoredInTransactions,
deletesAreDetected, doesMaxRowSizeIncludeBlobs, getAttributes, getBestRowIdentifier,
getCatalogs, getCatalogSeparator, getCatalogTerm, getColumnPrivileges, getColumns,
getConnection, getCrossReference, getDatabaseMajorVersion, getDatabaseMinorVersion,
getDatabaseProductName, getDatabaseProductVersion, getDefaultTransactionIsolation,
getDriverMajorVersion, getDriverMinorVersion, getDriverName, getDriverVersion,
getExportedKeys, getExtraNameCharacters, getIdentifierQuoteString, getImportedKeys,
getIndexInfo, getJDBCMajorVersion, getJDBCMajorVersion, getMaxBinaryLiteralLength,
getMaxCatalogNameLength, getMaxCharLiteralLength, getMaxColumnNameLength,
getMaxColumnsInGroupBy, getMaxColumnsInIndex, getMaxColumnsInOrderBy,
getMaxColumnsInSelect, getMaxColumnsInTable, getMaxConnections,
getMaxCursorNameLength, getMaxIndexLength, getMaxProcedureNameLength, getMaxRowSize,
getMaxSchemaNameLength, getMaxStatementLength, getMaxStatements,
getMaxTableNameLength, getMaxTablesInSelect, getMaxUserNameLength,
getNumericFunctions, getPrimaryKeys, getProcedureColumns, getProcedures,
getProcedureTerm, getResultSetHoldability, getSchemas, getSchemaTerm,
getSearchStringEscape, getSQLKeywords, getSQLStateType, getStringFunctions,
getSuperTables, getSuperTypes, getSystemFunctions, getTablePrivileges, getTables,
getTableTypes, getTimeDateFunctions, getTypeInfo, getUDTs, getURL, getUsername,
getVersionColumns, insertsAreDetected, isCatalogAtStart, isReadOnly,
locatorsUpdateCopy, nullPlusNonNullIsNull, nullsAreSortedAtEnd,
nullsAreSortedAtStart, nullsAreSortedHigh, nullsAreSortedLow,
othersDeletesAreVisible, othersInsertsAreVisible, othersUpdatesAreVisible,
ownDeletesAreVisible, ownInsertsAreVisible, ownUpdatesAreVisible,
storesLowerCaseIdentifiers, storesLowerCaseQuotedIdentifiers,
storesMixedCaseIdentifiers, storesMixedCaseQuotedIdentifiers,
storesUpperCaseIdentifiers, storesUpperCaseQuotedIdentifiers,
supportsAlterTableWithAddColumn, supportsAlterTableWithDropColumn,
supportsANSI92EntryLevelSQL, supportsANSI92FullSQL, supportsANSI92IntermediateSQL,
supportsBatchUpdates, supportsCatalogsInDataManipulation,
supportsCatalogsInIndexDefinitions, supportsCatalogsInPrivilegeDefinitions,
supportsCatalogsInProcedureCalls, supportsCatalogsInTableDefinitions,
supportsColumnAliasing, supportsConvert, supportsConvert, supportsCoreSQLGrammar,
supportsCorrelatedSubqueries, supportsDataDefinitionAndDataManipulationTransactions,
supportsDataManipulationTransactionsOnly, supportsDifferentTableCorrelationNames,
supportsExpressionsInOrderBy, supportsExtendedSQLGrammar, supportsFullOuterJoins,
supportsGetGeneratedKeys, supportsGroupBy, supportsGroupByBeyondSelect,
supportsGroupByUnrelated, supportsIntegrityEnhancementFacility,
supportsLikeEscapeClause, supportsLimitedOuterJoins, supportsMinimumSQLGrammar,
supportsMixedCaseIdentifiers, supportsMixedCaseQuotedIdentifiers,
supportsMultipleOpenResults, supportsMultipleResultSets,
supportsMultipleTransactions, supportsNamedParameters, supportsNonNullableColumns,
supportsOpenCursorsAcrossCommit, supportsOpenCursorsAcrossRollback,
supportsOpenStatementsAcrossCommit, supportsOpenStatementsAcrossRollback,
supportsOrderByUnrelated, supportsOuterJoins, supportsPositionedDelete,
supportsPositionedUpdate, supportsResultSetConcurrency, supportsResultSetHoldability,
supportsResultSetType, supportsSavepoints, supportsSchemasInDataManipulation,
supportsSchemasInIndexDefinitions, supportsSchemasInPrivilegeDefinitions,
supportsSchemasInProcedureCalls, supportsSchemasInTableDefinitions,
supportsSelectForUpdate, supportsStatementPooling, supportsStoredProcedures,
supportsSubqueriesInComparisons, supportsSubqueriesInExists, supportsSubqueriesInIns,
supportsSubqueriesInQuantifieds, supportsTableCorrelationNames,
supportsTransactionIsolationLevel, supportsTransactions, supportsUnion,
supportsUnionAll, updatesAreDetected, usesLocalFilePerTable, usesLocalFiles

```

Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.OlapWrapper](#)



[isWrapperFor](#), [unwrap](#)

## Methods

### getConnection

```
public OlapConnection getConnection()
    throws java.sql.SQLException
```

### getActions

```
public java.sql.ResultSet getActions(java.lang.String catalog,
    java.lang.String schemaPattern,
    java.lang.String cubeNamePattern,
    java.lang.String actionNamePattern)
    throws OlapException
```

Retrieves a result set describing the Actions in this database.

Specification as for XML/A MDSHEMA\_ACTIONS schema rowset.

Each action description has the following columns:

- **SCHEMA\_NAME** [String](#) (may be null) => The name of the schema to which this action belongs.
- **CUBE\_NAME** [String](#) => The name of the cube to which this action belongs.
- **ACTION\_NAME** [String](#) => The name of the action.
- **COORDINATE** [String](#) => null
- **COORDINATE\_TYPE** [int](#) => null

#### Parameters:

`catalog` - a catalog name; must match the catalog name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a catalog; null means that the catalog name should not be used to narrow the search

`schemaPattern` - a schema name pattern; must match the schema name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a schema; null means that the schema name should not be used to narrow the search

`cubeNamePattern` - a cube name pattern; must match the cube name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a cube (such as shared dimensions); null means that the cube name should not be used to narrow the search

`actionNamePattern` - an action name pattern; must match the action name as it is stored in the database; null means that the action name should not be used to narrow the search

#### Returns:

a [ResultSet](#) object in which each row is an action description

#### Throws:

[OlapException](#) - if a database access error occurs

#### See Also:

[DatabaseMetaData.getSearchStringEscape\(\)](#)

### getDatasources

```
public java.sql.ResultSet getDatasources()
    throws OlapException
```

(continued from last page)

Retrieves a list of olap4j data sources that are available on the server.

Specification as for XML/A DISCOVER\_DATASOURCES schema rowset.

1. **DATA\_SOURCE\_NAME** String => The name of the data source, such as FoodMart 2000.
2. **DATA\_SOURCE\_DESCRIPTION** String => A description of the data source, as entered by the publisher. (may be null)
3. **URL** String => The unique path that shows where to invoke the XML for Analysis methods for that data source. (may be null)
4. **DATA\_SOURCE\_INFO** String => A string containing any additional information required to connect to the data source. This can include the Initial Catalog property or other information for the provider.  
Example: "Provider=MSOLAP;Data Source=Local;" (may be null)
5. **PROVIDER\_NAME** String => The name of the provider behind the data source.  
Example: "MSDASQL" (may be null)
6. **PROVIDER\_TYPE** EnumerationArray => The types of data supported by the provider. May include one or more of the following types. Example follows this table.  
TDP: tabular data provider.  
MDP: multidimensional data provider.  
DMP: data mining provider. A DMP provider implements the OLE DB for Data Mining specification.
7. **AUTHENTICATION\_MODE** EnumString => Specification of what type of security mode the data source uses.  
Values can be one of the following:  
Unauthenticated: no user ID or password needs to be sent.  
Authenticated: User ID and Password must be included in the information required for the connection.  
Integrated: the data source uses the underlying security to determine authorization, such as Integrated Security provided by Microsoft Internet Information Services (IIS).

#### Returns:

a `ResultSet` object in which each row is a datasource description

#### Throws:

`OlapException` - if a database access error occurs

---

## getLiterals

```
public java.sql.ResultSet getLiterals()
    throws OlapException
```

Retrieves a list of information on supported literals, including data types and values.

Specification as for XML/A DISCOVER\_LITERALS schema rowset.

1. **LITERAL\_NAME** String => The name of the literal described in the row.  
Example: DBLITERAL\_LIKE\_PERCENT
2. **LITERAL\_VALUE** String (may be null) => Contains the actual literal value.  
Example, if LiteralName is DBLITERAL\_LIKE\_PERCENT and the percent character (%) is used to match zero or more characters in a LIKE clause, this column's value would be "%".
3. **LITERAL\_INVALID\_CHARS** String (may be null) => The characters, in the literal, that are not valid.  
For example, if table names can contain anything other than a numeric character, this string would be "0123456789".
4. **LITERAL\_INVALID\_STARTING\_CHARS** String (may be null) => The characters that are not valid as the first character of the literal. If the literal can start with any valid character, this is null.
5. **LITERAL\_MAX\_LENGTH** int (may be null) => The maximum number of characters in the literal. If there is no maximum or the maximum is unknown, the value is -1.

#### Returns:

a `ResultSet` object in which each row is a literal description

#### Throws:

`OlapException` - if a database access error occurs

## getDatabaseProperties

```
public java.sql.ResultSet getDatabaseProperties( java.lang.String dataSourceName,  
        java.lang.String propertyNamePattern)  
    throws OlapException
```

Retrieves a list of the standard and provider-specific properties supported by an olap4j provider. Properties that are not supported by a provider are not listed in the return result set.

Specification as for XML/A DISCOVER\_PROPERTIES schema rowset.

Not to be confused with [getProperties\(String, String, String, String, String, String, String, String, String\)](#).

1. **PROPERTY\_NAME** String => The name of the property.
2. **PROPERTY\_DESCRIPTION** String => A localizable text description of the property.
3. **PROPERTY\_TYPE** String => The XML data type of the property.
4. **PROPERTY\_ACCESS\_TYPE** EnumString => Access for the property. The value can be Read, Write, or ReadWrite.
5. **IS\_REQUIRED** Boolean => True if a property is required, false if it is not required.
6. **PROPERTY\_VALUE** String => The current value of the property.

### Parameters:

dataSourceName - Name of data source

propertyNamePattern - an property name pattern; must match the property name as it is stored in the database;  
null means that the property name should not be used to narrow the search

### Returns:

a ResultSet object in which each row is a the description of a database property

### Throws:

OlapException - if a database access error occurs

### See Also:

DatabaseMetaData.getSearchStringEscape()

---

## getProperties

```
public java.sql.ResultSet getProperties( java.lang.String catalog,  
        java.lang.String schemaPattern,  
        java.lang.String cubeNamePattern,  
        java.lang.String dimensionUniqueName,  
        java.lang.String hierarchyUniqueName,  
        java.lang.String levelUniqueName,  
        java.lang.String memberUniqueName,  
        java.lang.String propertyNamePattern)  
    throws OlapException
```

(continued from last page)

Retrieves a result set describing member and cell Properties.

Specification as for XML/A MDSHEMA\_PROPERTIES schema rowset.

Not to be confused with [getDatabaseProperties\(String, String\)](#).

- **CATALOG\_NAME** String (may be null) => The name of the database.
- **SCHEMA\_NAME** String (may be null) => The name of the schema to which this property belongs.
- **CUBE\_NAME** String => The name of the cube.
- **DIMENSION\_UNIQUE\_NAME** String => The unique name of the dimension.
- **HIERARCHY\_UNIQUE\_NAME** String => The unique name of the hierarchy.
- **LEVEL\_UNIQUE\_NAME** String => The unique name of the level to which this property belongs.
- **MEMBER\_UNIQUE\_NAME** String (may be null) => The unique name of the member to which the property belongs.
- **PROPERTY\_NAME** String => Name of the property.
- **PROPERTY\_CAPTION** String => A label or caption associated with the property, used primarily for display purposes.
- **PROPERTY\_TYPE** Short => A bitmap that specifies the type of the property
- **DATA\_TYPE** UnsignedShort => Data type of the property.
- **PROPERTY\_CONTENT\_TYPE** Short (may be null) => The type of the property.
- **DESCRIPTION** String (may be null) => A human-readable description of the measure.

#### Parameters:

`catalog` - a catalog name; must match the catalog name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a catalog; null means that the catalog name should not be used to narrow the search  
`schemaPattern` - a schema name pattern; must match the schema name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a schema; null means that the schema name should not be used to narrow the search  
`cubeNamePattern` - a cube name pattern; must match the cube name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a cube; null means that the cube name should not be used to narrow the search  
`dimensionUniqueName` - unique name of a dimension (not a pattern); must match the dimension name as it is stored in the database; null means that the dimension name should not be used to narrow the search  
`hierarchyUniqueName` - unique name of a hierarchy (not a pattern); must match the hierarchy name as it is stored in the database; null means that the hierarchy name should not be used to narrow the search  
`levelUniqueName` - unique name of a level (not a pattern); must match the level name as it is stored in the database; null means that the level name should not be used to narrow the search  
`memberUniqueName` - unique name of member (not a pattern); null means that the member unique name should not be used to narrow the search  
`propertyNamePattern` - a property name pattern; must match the property name as it is stored in the database; null means that the property name should not be used to narrow the search

#### Returns:

a `ResultSet` object in which each row is a description of a member or cell property

#### Throws:

`OlapException` - if a database access error occurs

#### See Also:

`DatabaseMetaData.getSearchStringEscape()`  
[Property](#)

---

## getMdxKeywords

```
public java.lang.String getMdxKeywords()
    throws OlapException
```

Retrieves a comma-separated list of all of this database's MDX keywords.

#### Returns:

the list of this database's MDX keywords

#### Throws:

`OlapException` - if a database access error occurs

## getCubes

```
public java.sql.ResultSet getCubes(java.lang.String catalog,
                                     java.lang.String schemaPattern,
                                     java.lang.String cubeNamePattern)
throws OlapException
```

Retrieves a result set describing the Cubes in this database.

Specification as for XML/A MDSCHEMA\_CUBES schema rowset.

Each cube description has the following columns:

1. **CATALOG\_NAME** String (may be null) => The name of the catalog to which this cube belongs.
2. **SCHEMA\_NAME** String (may be null) => The name of the schema to which this cube belongs.
3. **CUBE\_NAME** String => Name of the cube.
4. **CUBE\_TYPE** String => Cube type.
5. **CUBE\_GUID** UUID (may be null) => Cube type.
6. **CREATED\_ON** Timestamp (may be null) => Date and time of cube creation.
7. **LAST\_SCHEMA\_UPDATE** Timestamp (may be null) => Date and time of last schema update.
8. **SCHEMA\_UPDATED\_BY** String (may be null) => User ID of the person who last updated the schema.
9. **LAST\_DATA\_UPDATE** Timestamp (may be null) => Date and time of last data update.
10. **DATA\_UPDATED\_BY** String (may be null) => User ID of the person who last updated the data.
11. **IS\_DRILLTHROUGH\_ENABLED** boolean => Describes whether DRILLTHROUGH can be performed on the members of a cube
12. **IS\_WRITE\_ENABLED** boolean => Describes whether a cube is write-enabled
13. **IS\_LINKABLE** boolean => Describes whether a cube can be used in a linked cube
14. **IS\_SQL\_ENABLED** boolean => Describes whether or not SQL can be used on the cube
15. **DESCRIPTION** String (may be null) => A user-friendly description of the dimension.

### Parameters:

`catalog` - a catalog name; must match the catalog name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a catalog; null means that the catalog name should not be used to narrow the search  
`schemaPattern` - a schema name pattern; must match the schema name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a schema; null means that the schema name should not be used to narrow the search  
`cubeNamePattern` - a cube name pattern; must match the cube name as it is stored in the database; null means that the cube name should not be used to narrow the search

### Returns:

ResultSet in which each row is a cube description

### Throws:

OlapException - if a database access error occurs

### See Also:

DatabaseMetaData.getSearchStringEscape()  
[Cube](#)

---

## getDimensions

```
public java.sql.ResultSet getDimensions(java.lang.String catalog,
                                           java.lang.String schemaPattern,
                                           java.lang.String cubeNamePattern,
                                           java.lang.String dimensionNamePattern)
throws OlapException
```

(continued from last page)

Retrieves a result set describing the shared and private Dimensions in this database.

Specification as for XML/A MDSHEMA\_DIMENSIONS schema rowset.

Each dimension description has the following columns:

1. **CATALOG\_NAME** String (may be null) => The name of the database.
2. **SCHEMA\_NAME** String (may be null) => Not supported.
3. **CUBE\_NAME** String => The name of the cube.
4. **DIMENSION\_NAME** String => The name of the dimension.
5. **DIMENSION\_UNIQUE\_NAME** String => The unique name of the dimension.
6. **DIMENSION\_GUID** String (may be null) => Not supported.
7. **DIMENSION\_CAPTION** String => The caption of the dimension.
8. **DIMENSION\_ORDINAL** int => The position of the dimension within the cube.
9. **DIMENSION\_TYPE** Short => The type of the dimension.
10. **DIMENSION\_CARDINALITY** int => The number of members in the key attribute.
11. **DEFAULT\_HIERARCHY** String => A hierarchy from the dimension. Preserved for backwards compatibility.
12. **DESCRIPTION** String (may be null) => A user-friendly description of the dimension.
13. **IS\_VIRTUAL** boolean (may be null) => Always FALSE.
14. **IS\_READWRITE** boolean (may be null) => A Boolean that indicates whether the dimension is write-enabled.
15. **DIMENSION\_UNIQUE\_SETTINGS** int (may be null) => A bitmap that specifies which columns contain unique values if the dimension contains only members with unique names.
16. **DIMENSION\_MASTER\_UNIQUE\_NAME** String (may be null) => Always NULL.
17. **DIMENSION\_IS\_VISIBLE** boolean (may be null) => Always TRUE.

#### Parameters:

`catalog` - a catalog name; must match the catalog name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a catalog; null means that the catalog name should not be used to narrow the search  
`schemaPattern` - a schema name pattern; must match the schema name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a schema; null means that the schema name should not be used to narrow the search  
`cubeNamePattern` - a cube name pattern; must match the cube name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a cube (such as shared dimensions); null means that the cube name should not be used to narrow the search  
`dimensionNamePattern` - a dimension name pattern; must match the dimension name as it is stored in the database; null means that the dimension name should not be used to narrow the search

#### Returns:

a `ResultSet` object in which each row is a dimension description

#### Throws:

`OlapException` - if a database access error occurs

#### See Also:

`DatabaseMetaData.getSearchStringEscape()`  
[Dimension](#)

---

## getOlapFunctions

```
public java.sql.ResultSet getOlapFunctions(java.lang.String functionNamePattern)
    throws OlapException
```

(continued from last page)

Retrieves a result set describing the Functions available to client applications connected to the database.

Specification as for XML/A MDSHEMA\_FUNCTIONS schema rowset.

Each function description has the following columns:

- **FUNCTION\_NAME** String => The name of the function.
- **DESCRIPTION** String (may be null) => A description of the function.
- **PARAMETER\_LIST** String (may be null) => A comma delimited list of parameters.
- **RETURN\_TYPE** int => The VARTYPE of the return data type of the function.
- **ORIGIN** int => The origin of the function: 1 for MDX functions. 2 for user-defined functions.
- **INTERFACE\_NAME** String => The name of the interface for user-defined functions
- **LIBRARY\_NAME** String (may be null) => The name of the type library for user-defined functions. NULL for MDX functions.
- **CAPTION** String (may be null) => The display caption for the function.

#### Parameters:

`functionNamePattern` - a function name pattern; must match the function name as it is stored in the database; null means that the function name should not be used to narrow the search

#### Returns:

a `ResultSet` object in which each row is a function description

#### Throws:

`OlapException` - if a database access error occurs

#### See Also:

`getFunctions(String, String, String)`  
`DatabaseMetaData.getSearchStringEscape()`

---

## getHierarchies

```
public java.sql.ResultSet getHierarchies(java.lang.String catalog,
    java.lang.String schemaPattern,
    java.lang.String cubeNamePattern,
    java.lang.String dimensionUniqueName,
    java.lang.String hierarchyNamePattern)
throws OlapException
```

(continued from last page)

Retrieves a result set describing the Hierarchies in this database.

Specification as for XML/A MDSHEMA\_HIERARCHIES schema rowset.

Each hierarchy description has the following columns:

- **CATALOG\_NAME** String (may be null) => The name of the catalog to which this hierarchy belongs.
- **SCHEMA\_NAME** String (may be null) => Not supported
- **CUBE\_NAME** String => The name of the cube to which this hierarchy belongs.
- **DIMENSION\_UNIQUE\_NAME** String => The unique name of the dimension to which this hierarchy belongs.
- **HIERARCHY\_NAME** String => The name of the hierarchy. Blank if there is only a single hierarchy in the dimension.
- **HIERARCHY\_UNIQUE\_NAME** String => The unique name of the hierarchy.
- **HIERARCHY\_GUID** String (may be null) => Hierarchy GUID.
- **HIERARCHY\_CAPTION** String => A label or a caption associated with the hierarchy.
- **DIMENSION\_TYPE** Short => The type of the dimension.
- **HIERARCHY\_CARDINALITY** int => The number of members in the hierarchy.
- **DEFAULT\_MEMBER** String (may be null) => The default member for this hierarchy.
- **ALL\_MEMBER** String (may be null) => The member at the highest level of rollup in the hierarchy.
- **DESCRIPTION** String (may be null) => A human-readable description of the hierarchy. NULL if no description exists.
- **STRUCTURE** Short => The structure of the hierarchy.
- **IS\_VIRTUAL** boolean => Always returns False.
- **IS\_READWRITE** boolean => A Boolean that indicates whether the Write Back to dimension column is enabled.
- **DIMENSION\_UNIQUE\_SETTINGS** int => Always returns MDDIMENSIONS\_MEMBER\_KEY\_UNIQUE (1).
- **DIMENSION\_IS\_VISIBLE** boolean => Always returns true.
- **HIERARCHY\_ORDINAL** int => The ordinal number of the hierarchy across all hierarchies of the cube.
- **DIMENSION\_IS\_SHARED** boolean => Always returns true.
- **PARENT\_CHILD** boolean (may be null) => Is hierarchy a parent.

#### Parameters:

`catalog` - a catalog name; must match the catalog name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a catalog; null means that the catalog name should not be used to narrow the search  
`schemaPattern` - a schema name pattern; must match the schema name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a schema; null means that the schema name should not be used to narrow the search  
`cubeNamePattern` - a cube name pattern; must match the cube name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a cube; null means that the cube name should not be used to narrow the search  
`dimensionUniqueName` - unique name of a dimension (not a pattern); must match the dimension name as it is stored in the database; null means that the dimension name should not be used to narrow the search  
`hierarchyNamePattern` - a hierarchy name pattern; must match the hierarchy name as it is stored in the database; null means that the hierarchy name should not be used to narrow the search

#### Returns:

a `ResultSet` object in which each row is a hierarchy description

#### Throws:

`OlapException` - if a database access error occurs

#### See Also:

`DatabaseMetaData.getSearchStringEscape()`  
[Hierarchy](#)

---

## getLevels

```
public java.sql.ResultSet getLevels(java.lang.String catalog,
    java.lang.String schemaPattern,
    java.lang.String cubeNamePattern,
    java.lang.String dimensionUniqueName,
    java.lang.String hierarchyUniqueName,
    java.lang.String levelNamePattern)
throws OlapException
```



(continued from last page)

Retrieves a result set describing the Levels in this database.

Specification as for XML/A MDSHEMA\_LEVELS schema rowset.

Each level description has the following columns:

1. **CATALOG\_NAME** String (may be null) => The name of the catalog to which this level belongs.
2. **SCHEMA\_NAME** String (may be null) => The name of the schema to which this level belongs.
3. **CUBE\_NAME** String => The name of the cube to which this level belongs.
4. **DIMENSION\_UNIQUE\_NAME** String => The unique name of the dimension to which this level belongs.
5. **HIERARCHY\_UNIQUE\_NAME** String => The unique name of the hierarchy.
6. **LEVEL\_NAME** String => The name of the level.
7. **LEVEL\_UNIQUE\_NAME** String => The properly escaped unique name of the level.
8. **LEVEL\_GUID** String (may be null) => Level GUID.
9. **LEVEL\_CAPTION** String => A label or caption associated with the hierarchy.
10. **LEVEL\_NUMBER** int => The distance of the level from the root of the hierarchy. Root level is zero (0).
11. **LEVEL\_CARDINALITY** int => The number of members in the level. This value can be an approximation of the real cardinality.
12. **LEVEL\_TYPE** int => Type of the level
13. **CUSTOM\_ROLLUP\_SETTINGS** int => A bitmap that specifies the custom rollup options.
14. **LEVEL\_UNIQUE\_SETTINGS** int => A bitmap that specifies which columns contain unique values, if the level only has members with unique names or keys.
15. **LEVEL\_IS\_VISIBLE** boolean => A Boolean that indicates whether the level is visible.
16. **DESCRIPTION** String (may be null) => A human-readable description of the level. NULL if no description exists.

#### Parameters:

`catalog` - a catalog name; must match the catalog name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a catalog; null means that the catalog name should not be used to narrow the search  
`schemaPattern` - a schema name pattern; must match the schema name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a schema; null means that the schema name should not be used to narrow the search  
`cubeNamePattern` - a cube name pattern; must match the cube name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a cube; null means that the cube name should not be used to narrow the search  
`dimensionUniqueName` - unique name of a dimension (not a pattern); must match the dimension name as it is stored in the database; null means that the dimension name should not be used to narrow the search  
`hierarchyUniqueName` - unique name of a hierarchy (not a pattern); must match the hierarchy name as it is stored in the database; null means that the hierarchy name should not be used to narrow the search  
`levelNamePattern` - a level name pattern; must match the level name as it is stored in the database; null means that the level name should not be used to narrow the search

#### Returns:

a `ResultSet` object in which each row is a level description

#### Throws:

`OlapException` - if a database access error occurs

#### See Also:

`DatabaseMetaData.getSearchStringEscape()`

[Level](#)

---

## getMeasures

```
public java.sql.ResultSet getMeasures(java.lang.String catalog,
    java.lang.String schemaPattern,
    java.lang.String cubeNamePattern,
    java.lang.String measureNamePattern,
    java.lang.String measureUniqueName)
throws OlapException
```

(continued from last page)

Retrieves a result set describing the Measures in this database.

Specification as for XML/A MDSHEMA\_MEASURES schema rowset.

Each measure description has the following columns:

1. **CATALOG\_NAME** String (may be null) => The name of the catalog to which this measure belongs.
2. **SCHEMA\_NAME** String (may be null) => The name of the schema to which this measure belongs.
3. **CUBE\_NAME** String => The name of the cube to which this measure belongs.
4. **MEASURE\_NAME** String => The name of the measure.
5. **MEASURE\_UNIQUE\_NAME** String => The Unique name of the measure.
6. **MEASURE\_CAPTION** String => A label or caption associated with the measure.
7. **MEASURE\_GUID** String (may be null) => Measure GUID.
8. **MEASURE\_AGGREGATOR** int => How a measure was derived.
9. **DATA\_TYPE** UnsignedShort => Data type of the measure.
10. **MEASURE\_IS\_VISIBLE** boolean => A Boolean that always returns True. If the measure is not visible, it will not be included in the schema rowset.
11. **LEVELS\_LIST** String (may be null) => A string that always returns NULL. EXCEPT that SQL Server returns non-null values!!!
12. **DESCRIPTION** String (may be null) => A human-readable description of the measure.

#### Parameters:

`catalog` - a catalog name; must match the catalog name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a catalog; null means that the catalog name should not be used to narrow the search

`schemaPattern` - a schema name pattern; must match the schema name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a schema; null means that the schema name should not be used to narrow the search

`cubeNamePattern` - a cube name pattern; must match the cube name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a cube; null means that the cube name should not be used to narrow the search

`measureNamePattern` - a measure name pattern; must match the measure name as it is stored in the database; null means that the measure name should not be used to narrow the search

`measureUniqueName` - unique name of measure (not a pattern); null means that the measure unique name should not be used to narrow the search

#### Returns:

a `ResultSet` object in which each row is a measure description

#### Throws:

`OlapException` - if a database access error occurs

#### See Also:

`DatabaseMetaData.getSearchStringEscape()`

[Measure](#)

---

## getMembers

```
public java.sql.ResultSet getMembers(java.lang.String catalog,
    java.lang.String schemaPattern,
    java.lang.String cubeNamePattern,
    java.lang.String dimensionUniqueName,
    java.lang.String hierarchyUniqueName,
    java.lang.String levelUniqueName,
    java.lang.String memberUniqueName,
    java.util.Set treeOps)
throws OlapException
```

(continued from last page)

Retrieves a result set describing the Members in this database.

Specification as for XML/A MDSHEMA\_MEMBERS schema rowset. Rows are sorted by level number then by ordinal.

The `treeOps` parameter allows you to retrieve members relative to a given member. It is only applicable if a `memberUniqueName` is also specified; otherwise it is ignored. The following example retrieves all descendants and ancestors of California, but not California itself:

```
OlapDatabaseMetaData metaData;
ResultSet rset = metaData.getMembers(
    "LOCALDB", "FoodMart", "Sales", null, null, null,
    "[Customers].[USA].[CA]",
    EnumSet.of(Member.TreeOp.ANCESTORS, Member.TreeOp.DESCENTANTS));
```

Each member description has the following columns:

1. **CATALOG\_NAME** String (may be null) => The name of the catalog to which this member belongs.
2. **SCHEMA\_NAME** String (may be null) => The name of the schema to which this member belongs.
3. **CUBE\_NAME** String => Name of the cube to which this member belongs.
4. **DIMENSION\_UNIQUE\_NAME** String => Unique name of the dimension to which this member belongs.
5. **HIERARCHY\_UNIQUE\_NAME** String => Unique name of the hierarchy. If the member belongs to more than one hierarchy, there is one row for each hierarchy to which it belongs.
6. **LEVEL\_UNIQUE\_NAME** String => Unique name of the level to which the member belongs.
7. **LEVEL\_NUMBER** int => The distance of the member from the root of the hierarchy.
8. **MEMBER\_ORDINAL** int => Ordinal number of the member. Sort rank of the member when members of this dimension are sorted in their natural sort order. If providers do not have the concept of natural ordering, this should be the rank when sorted by **MEMBER\_NAME**.
9. **MEMBER\_NAME** String => Name of the member.
10. **MEMBER\_UNIQUE\_NAME** String => Unique name of the member.
11. **MEMBER\_TYPE** int => Type of the member.
12. **MEMBER\_GUID** String (may be null) => Member GUID.
13. **MEMBER\_CAPTION** String => A label or caption associated with the member.
14. **CHILDREN\_CARDINALITY** int => Number of children that the member has.
15. **PARENT\_LEVEL** int => The distance of the member's parent from the root level of the hierarchy.
16. **PARENT\_UNIQUE\_NAME** String (may be null) => Unique name of the member's parent.
17. **PARENT\_COUNT** int => Number of parents that this member has.
18. **TREE\_OP** Enumeration (may be null) => Tree Operation
19. **DEPTH** int (may be null) => depth

#### Parameters:

`catalog` - a catalog name; must match the catalog name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a catalog; null means that the catalog name should not be used to narrow the search  
`schemaPattern` - a schema name pattern; must match the schema name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a schema; null means that the schema name should not be used to narrow the search  
`cubeNamePattern` - a cube name pattern; must match the cube name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a cube; null means that the cube name should not be used to narrow the search  
`dimensionUniqueName` - unique name of dimension (not a pattern); must match the dimension name as it is stored in the database; null means that the dimension name should not be used to narrow the search  
`hierarchyUniqueName` - unique name of hierarchy (not a pattern); must match the hierarchy name as it is stored in the database; null means that the hierarchy name should not be used to narrow the search  
`levelUniqueName` - unique name of level (not a pattern); must match the level name as it is stored in the database; null means that the level name should not be used to narrow the search  
`memberUniqueName` - unique name of member (not a pattern); null means that the measure unique name should not be used to narrow the search  
`treeOps` - set of tree operations to retrieve members relative to the member whose unique name was specified; or null to return just the member itself. Ignored if `memberUniqueName` is not specified.

(continued from last page)

**Returns:**

a `ResultSet` object in which each row is a member description

**Throws:**

`OlapException` - if a database access error occurs

**See Also:**

`DatabaseMetaData.getSearchStringEscape()`

[Member](#)

---

## getSets

```
public java.sql.ResultSet getSets(java.lang.String catalog,
    java.lang.String schemaPattern,
    java.lang.String cubeNamePattern,
    java.lang.String setNamePattern)
throws OlapException
```

Retrieves a result set describing the named Sets in this database.

Specification as for XML/A MDSCHEMA\_SETS schema rowset.

Each set description has the following columns:

1. **CATALOG\_NAME** String (may be null) => null
2. **SCHEMA\_NAME** String (may be null) => null
3. **CUBE\_NAME** String => null
4. **SET\_NAME** String => null
5. **SCOPE** int => null

**Parameters:**

`catalog` - a catalog name; must match the catalog name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a catalog; null means that the catalog name should not be used to narrow the search  
`schemaPattern` - a schema name pattern; must match the schema name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a schema; null means that the schema name should not be used to narrow the search  
`cubeNamePattern` - a cube name pattern; must match the cube name as it is stored in the database; "" retrieves those without a cube; null means that the cube name should not be used to narrow the search  
`setNamePattern` - pattern for the unique name of a set; must match the set name as it is stored in the database; null means that the set name should not be used to narrow the search

**Returns:**

a `ResultSet` object in which each row is a description of a named set

**Throws:**

`OlapException` - if a database access error occurs

**See Also:**

`DatabaseMetaData.getSearchStringEscape()`

[NamedSet](#)

## org.olap4j Interface OlapDataSource

---

public interface **OlapDataSource**  
extends `javax.sql.DataSource`

A factory for connections to the physical OLAP data source that this `OlapDataSource` object represents.

`OlapDataSource` is a refinement of `javax.sql.DataSource` whose `getConnection` methods return [OlapConnection](#) objects rather than mere `java.sql.Connection`s.

---

### Method Summary

<a href="#">OlapConnection</a>	<a href="#">getConnection</a> ()
<a href="#">OlapConnection</a>	<a href="#">getConnection</a> ( <code>java.lang.String</code> username, <code>java.lang.String</code> password)

#### Methods inherited from interface `javax.sql.DataSource`

`getConnection`, `getConnection`, `getLoginTimeout`, `getLogWriter`, `setLoginTimeout`, `setLogWriter`

---

### Methods

#### **getConnection**

```
public OlapConnection getConnection()  
    throws java.sql.SQLException
```

---

#### **getConnection**

```
public OlapConnection getConnection(java.lang.String username,  
    java.lang.String password)  
    throws java.sql.SQLException
```

## org.olap4j Class OlapException

```

java.lang.Object
  |-- java.lang.Throwable
    |-- java.lang.Exception
      |-- java.sql.SQLException
        |-- org.olap4j.OlapException
  
```

### All Implemented Interfaces:

```
java.io.Serializable
```

```

public class OlapException
extends java.sql.SQLException
  
```

An exception describing an error accessing an OLAP database.

Since olap4j extends JDBC, it is natural that `OlapException` should extend JDBC's `java.sql.SQLException`. The implementation by an olap4j driver of a JDBC method which is declared to throw a `SQLException` may, if the driver chooses, throw instead an `OlapException`.

`OlapException` provides some additional information to help an OLAP client identify the location of the error. This information is

## Nested Class Summary

class	<a href="#">OlapException.Region</a> OlapException.Region
-------	--

## Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">OlapException</a> (java.lang.String reason, java.lang.String sqlState, int vendorCode) Constructs a fully-specified <code>SQLException</code> object.
public	<a href="#">OlapException</a> (java.lang.String reason, java.lang.String sqlState) Constructs an <code>SQLException</code> object with the given reason and <code>SQLState</code> ; the <code>vendorCode</code> field defaults to 0.
public	<a href="#">OlapException</a> (java.lang.String reason) Constructs an <code>SQLException</code> object with a reason; the <code>sqlState</code> field defaults to null, and the <code>vendorCode</code> field defaults to 0.
public	<a href="#">OlapException</a> () Constructs an <code>SQLException</code> object; the <code>reason</code> field defaults to null, the <code>sqlState</code> field defaults to null, and the <code>vendorCode</code> field defaults to 0.
public	<a href="#">OlapException</a> (java.lang.String reason, java.lang.Throwable cause) Constructs an <code>OlapException</code> object with a given reason and cause.

## Method Summary

<code>java.lang.Object</code>	<a href="#"><code>getContext()</code></a> Returns the context where the exception occurred.
<a href="#"><code>OlapException.Region</code></a>	<a href="#"><code>getRegion()</code></a> Returns the textual region where the exception occurred, or null if no region can be identified.
<code>void</code>	<a href="#"><code>setContext(java.lang.Object context)</code></a> Sets the context where the exception occurred.
<code>void</code>	<a href="#"><code>setRegion(OlapException.Region region)</code></a> Sets the textual region where the exception occurred.

#### Methods inherited from class `java.sql.SQLException`

`getErrorCode`, `getNextException`, `getSQLState`, `setNextException`

#### Methods inherited from class `java.lang.Throwable`

`fillInStackTrace`, `getCause`, `getLocalizedMessage`, `getMessage`, `getStackTrace`, `initCause`, `printStackTrace`, `printStackTrace`, `printStackTrace`, `setStackTrace`, `toString`

#### Methods inherited from class `java.lang.Object`

`equals`, `getClass`, `hashCode`, `notify`, `notifyAll`, `toString`, `wait`, `wait`, `wait`

## Constructors

### OlapException

```
public OlapException(java.lang.String reason,
                    java.lang.String sqlState,
                    int vendorCode)
```

Constructs a fully-specified `SQLException` object.

#### Parameters:

`reason` - a description of the exception  
`sqlState` - an XOPEN or SQL 99 code identifying the exception  
`vendorCode` - a database vendor-specific exception code

### OlapException

```
public OlapException(java.lang.String reason,
                    java.lang.String sqlState)
```

Constructs an `SQLException` object with the given reason and `SQLState`; the `vendorCode` field defaults to 0.

#### Parameters:

`reason` - a description of the exception  
`sqlState` - an XOPEN or SQL 99 code identifying the exception

### OlapException

```
public OlapException(java.lang.String reason)
```

(continued from last page)

Constructs an `SQLException` object with a reason; the `sqlState` field defaults to `null`, and the `vendorCode` field defaults to 0.

**Parameters:**

`reason` - a description of the exception

---

## OlapException

```
public OlapException()
```

Constructs an `SQLException` object; the `reason` field defaults to `null`, the `sqlState` field defaults to `null`, and the `vendorCode` field defaults to 0.

---

## OlapException

```
public OlapException(java.lang.String reason,  
                     java.lang.Throwable cause)
```

Constructs an `OlapException` object with a given reason and cause.

**Parameters:**

`reason` - the detail message (which is saved for later retrieval by the `Throwable.getMessage()` method).

`cause` - the cause (which is saved for later retrieval by the `Throwable.getCause()` method). (A null value is permitted, and indicates that the cause is nonexistent or unknown.)

## Methods

### setRegion

```
public void setRegion(OlapException.Region region)
```

Sets the textual region where the exception occurred.

**Parameters:**

`region` - Textual region

---

### getRegion

```
public OlapException.Region getRegion()
```

Returns the textual region where the exception occurred, or `null` if no region can be identified.

**Returns:**

Region where the exception occurred

---

### setContext

```
public void setContext(java.lang.Object context)
```

Sets the context where the exception occurred.

**Parameters:**

`context` - Context where the exception occurred

**Throws:**

`IllegalArgumentException` - If context is not a `Cell` or a `Position`



(continued from last page)

## **getContext**

```
public java.lang.Object getContext()
```

Returns the context where the exception occurred. Typically a `Cell` or a `Position`, or null.

**Returns:**

context where the exception occurred, or null

## org.olap4j

# Class OlapException.Region

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.OlapException.Region

public static final class **OlapException.Region**  
extends java.lang.Object

Description of the position of a syntax or validation error in the source MDX string.

Row and column positions are 1-based and inclusive. For example, in

```
SELECT { [Measures].MEMBERS } ON COLUMNS,
      { } ON ROWS
FROM [Sales]
```

the SELECT keyword occupies positions (1, 1) through (1, 6), and would have a Region(startLine=1, startColumn=1, endColumn=1, endLine=6).

## Field Summary

public final	<a href="#">endColumn</a>
public final	<a href="#">endLine</a>
public final	<a href="#">startColumn</a>
public final	<a href="#">startLine</a>

## Method Summary

java.lang.String	<a href="#">toString()</a>
------------------	----------------------------

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

## Fields

### startLine

public final int **startLine**

(continued from last page)

---

**startColumn**

```
public final int startColumn
```

---

**endLine**

```
public final int endLine
```

---

**endColumn**

```
public final int endColumn
```

---

## Methods

**toString**

```
public java.lang.String toString()
```

org.olap4j

# Class OlapExceptionHandler

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.OlapExceptionHandler

public class **OlapExceptionHandler**  
extends java.lang.Object

Sugar class to help create OlapExceptions.

## Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">OlapExceptionHandler()</a>
--------	--

## Method Summary

static <a href="#">OlapException</a>	<a href="#">createException</a> ( <a href="#">Cell</a> context, java.lang.String msg)
static <a href="#">OlapException</a>	<a href="#">createException</a> ( <a href="#">Cell</a> context, java.lang.String msg, java.lang.Throwable cause)
static <a href="#">OlapException</a>	<a href="#">createException</a> (java.lang.String msg)
static <a href="#">OlapException</a>	<a href="#">createException</a> (java.lang.String msg, java.lang.Throwable cause)
static <a href="#">OlapException</a>	<a href="#">createException</a> (java.lang.Throwable cause)
static <a href="#">OlapException</a>	<a href="#">toOlapException</a> (java.sql.SQLException e)

<b>Methods inherited from class</b> java.lang.Object
equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

## Constructors

### OlapExceptionHandler

public **OlapExceptionHandler**()

## Methods

### createException

public static [OlapException](#) **createException**(java.lang.String msg)

---

## createException

```
public static OlapException createException(java.lang.Throwable cause)
```

---

## createException

```
public static OlapException createException(java.lang.String msg,  
                                             java.lang.Throwable cause)
```

---

## createException

```
public static OlapException createException(Cell context,  
                                             java.lang.String msg)
```

---

## createException

```
public static OlapException createException(Cell context,  
                                             java.lang.String msg,  
                                             java.lang.Throwable cause)
```

---

## toOlapException

```
public static OlapException toOlapException(java.sql.SQLException e)
```

## org.olap4j Interface OlapParameterMetaData

public interface **OlapParameterMetaData**  
extends `java.sql.ParameterMetaData`

Extension to `java.sql.ParameterMetaData` for parameters of OLAP statements.

Chief differences:

- An OLAP statement parameter has a name.
- An OLAP statement parameter may be a member. If this is the case, the `ParameterMetaData.getParameterType(int)` method returns `Types.OTHER`.
- An additional method [getParameterOlapType\(int\)](#) provides extra type information; in particular, the hierarchy that a member parameter belongs to.

Parameters to an OLAP statement must have default values, and therefore it is not necessary to set every parameter.

### Fields inherited from interface `java.sql.ParameterMetaData`

`parameterModeIn`, `parameterModeInOut`, `parameterModeOut`, `parameterModeUnknown`,  
`parameterNoNulls`, `parameterNullable`, `parameterNullableUnknown`

## Method Summary

<code>java.lang.String</code>	<a href="#">getParameterName</a> (int param) Returns the name of this parameter.
<a href="#">Type</a>	<a href="#">getParameterOlapType</a> (int param) Retrieves the designated parameter's OLAP type.

### Methods inherited from interface `java.sql.ParameterMetaData`

`getParameterClassName`, `getParameterCount`, `getParameterMode`, `getParameterType`,  
`getParameterTypeName`, `getPrecision`, `getScale`, `isNullable`, `isSigned`

## Methods

### getParameterName

public `java.lang.String` **getParameterName**(int param)  
throws [OlapException](#)

Returns the name of this parameter.

#### Parameters:

param - the first parameter is 1, the second is 2, ...

#### Returns:

parameter name

#### Throws:

`OlapException` - if a database access error occurs

## getParameterOlapType

```
public Type getParameterOlapType(int param)  
    throws OlapException
```

Retrieves the designated parameter's OLAP type.

**Parameters:**

param - the first parameter is 1, the second is 2, ...

**Returns:**

OLAP type

**Throws:**

OlapException - if a database access error occurs

# org.olap4j Interface OlapStatement

All Superinterfaces:  
[OlapWrapper](#)

All Subinterfaces:  
[PreparedOlapStatement](#)

public interface **OlapStatement**  
extends [java.sql.Statement](#), [OlapWrapper](#)

Object used for statically executing an MDX statement and returning a [CellSet](#).

An [OlapStatement](#) is generally created using `createStatement()`.

**See Also:**  
[PreparedOlapStatement](#)

## Fields inherited from interface [java.sql.Statement](#)

`CLOSE_ALL_RESULTS`, `CLOSE_CURRENT_RESULT`, `EXECUTE_FAILED`, `KEEP_CURRENT_RESULT`, `NO_GENERATED_KEYS`, `RETURN_GENERATED_KEYS`, `SUCCESS_NO_INFO`

## Method Summary

<a href="#">CellSet</a>	<a href="#">executeOlapQuery</a> ( <a href="#">SelectNode</a> selectNode) Executes an OLAP statement expressed as a parse tree.
<a href="#">CellSet</a>	<a href="#">executeOlapQuery</a> ( <a href="#">java.lang.String</a> mdx) Executes an OLAP statement.

## Methods inherited from interface [java.sql.Statement](#)

`addBatch`, `cancel`, `clearBatch`, `clearWarnings`, `close`, `execute`, `execute`, `execute`, `executeBatch`, `executeQuery`, `executeUpdate`, `executeUpdate`, `executeUpdate`, `executeUpdate`, `getConnection`, `getFetchDirection`, `getFetchSize`, `getGeneratedKeys`, `getMaxFieldSize`, `getMaxRows`, `getMoreResults`, `getMoreResults`, `getQueryTimeout`, `getResultSet`, `getResultSetConcurrency`, `getResultSetHoldability`, `getResultSetType`, `getUpdateCount`, `getWarnings`, `setCursorName`, `setEscapeProcessing`, `setFetchDirection`, `setFetchSize`, `setMaxFieldSize`, `setMaxRows`, `setQueryTimeout`

## Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.OlapWrapper](#)

[isWrapperFor](#), [unwrap](#)

## Methods

### executeOlapQuery

public [CellSet](#) **executeOlapQuery**([java.lang.String](#) mdx)  
throws [OlapException](#)

Executes an OLAP statement.



(continued from last page)

**Parameters:**

mdx - MDX SELECT statement

**Returns:**

Cell set

**Throws:**

OlapException - if a database access error occurs, this method is called on a closed OlapStatement, the query times out (see `Statement.setQueryTimeout(int)`) or another thread cancels the statement (see `Statement.cancel()`)

---

## executeOlapQuery

```
public CellSet executeOlapQuery(SelectNode selectNode)
    throws OlapException
```

Executes an OLAP statement expressed as a parse tree.

Validates the parse tree before executing it.

**Parameters:**

selectNode - Parse tree of MDX SELECT statement

**Returns:**

Cell set

**Throws:**

OlapException - if a database access error occurs, this method is called on a closed OlapStatement, the query times out (see `Statement.setQueryTimeout(int)`) or another thread cancels the statement (see `Statement.cancel()`)

## org.olap4j Interface OlapWrapper

All Subinterfaces:

[CellSet](#), [CellSetMetaData](#), [OlapConnection](#), [OlapDatabaseMetaData](#), [OlapStatement](#), [PreparedOlapStatement](#)

public interface **OlapWrapper**  
extends

Interface for olap4j classes which provide the ability to retrieve the delegate instance when the instance in question is in fact a proxy class.

OlapWrapper duplicates the functionality of the `java.sql.Wrapper` interface (introduced in JDBC 4.0), making this functionality available to olap4j clients running in a JDBC 3.0 environment. For code which will run only on JDBC 4.0 and later, `Wrapper` can be used, and `OlapWrapper` can be ignored.

In JDBC 3.0 (JDK 1.5) and earlier, the `OlapWrapper` interface is used to convert a JDBC class to the corresponding olap4j class. For instance, write

```
import java.sql.Connection;
import java.sql.DriverManager;
import org.olap4j.OlapConnection;
import org.olap4j.OlapWrapper;

Connection connection = DriverManager.getConnection("jdbc: ...");
OlapWrapper wrapper = (OlapWrapper) connection;
OlapConnection olapConnection = wrapper.unwrap(OlapConnection.class);
```

to create a JDBC 3.0 connection and convert it to an olap4j connection.

In JDBC 4.0 (JDK 1.6) and later, you don't need to use this class. All of the key JDBC classes implement `java.sql.Wrapper` interface, so you can use its `isWrapper` and `unwrap` methods without casting. For instance, write

```
import java.sql.Connection;
import java.sql.DriverManager;
import org.olap4j.OlapConnection;

Connection connection = DriverManager.getConnection("jdbc: ...");
OlapConnection olapConnection = connection.unwrap(OlapConnection.class);
```

to create a JDBC 4.0 connection and convert it to an olap4j connection.

### Method Summary

boolean	<a href="#">isWrapperFor</a> ( <code>java.lang.Class iface</code> )
<code>java.lang.Object</code>	<a href="#">unwrap</a> ( <code>java.lang.Class iface</code> )

### Methods

(continued from last page)

## **unwrap**

```
public java.lang.Object unwrap(java.lang.Class iface)
    throws java.sql.SQLException
```

---

## **isWrapperFor**

```
public boolean isWrapperFor(java.lang.Class iface)
    throws java.sql.SQLException
```

## org.olap4j Interface Position

public interface **Position**  
extends

Position on one of the `CellSetAxis` objects in a `CellSet`.

An axis has a particular dimensionality, that is, a set of one or more dimensions which will appear on that axis, and every position on that axis will have a member of each of those dimensions. For example, in the MDX query

```
SELECT {[Measures].[Unit Sales], [Measures].[Store Sales]} ON COLUMNS,
```

```
    CrossJoin(
        {[Gender].Members},
        {[Product].[Food], [Product].[Drink]}) ON ROWS
FROM [Sales]
```

the `COLUMNS` axis has dimensionality `{[Measures]}` and the `ROWS` axis has dimensionality `{[Gender], [Product]}`. In the result,

<i>Gender</i>	<i>Product</i>	<b>Unit Sales</b>	<b>Store Sales</b>
<b>All Gender</b>	<b>Food</b>	191,940	409,035.59
<b>All Gender</b>	<b>Drink</b>	24,597	48,836.21
<b>F</b>	<b>Food</b>	94,814	203,094.17
<b>F</b>	<b>Drink</b>	12,202	24,457.37
<b>M</b>	<b>Food</b>	97,126	205,941.42
<b>M</b>	<b>Drink</b>	12,395	24,378.84

each of the six positions on the `ROWS` axis has two members, consistent with its dimensionality of 2. The `COLUMNS` axis has two positions, each with one member.

### Method Summary

<code>java.util.List</code>	<a href="#"><code>getMembers()</code></a> Returns the list of Member objects at this position.
<code>int</code>	<a href="#"><code>getOrdinal()</code></a> Returns the zero-based ordinal of this Position on its <code>CellSetAxis</code> .

### Methods

#### getMembers

public `java.util.List` **getMembers()**

Returns the list of Member objects at this position.

Recall that the `getHierarchies()` method describes the hierarchies which occur on an axis. The positions on that axis must conform. Suppose that the `ROWS` axis of a given statement returns `{[Gender], [Store]}`. Then every Position on that axis will have two members: the first a member of the `[Gender]` dimension, the second a member of the `[Store]` dimension.

#### Returns:

A list of Member objects at this Position.

---

## getOrdinal

```
public int getOrdinal()
```

Returns the zero-based ordinal of this `Position` on its `CellSetAxis`.

**Returns:**

ordinal of this `Position`

# org.olap4j

## Interface PreparedOlapStatement

All Superinterfaces:

[OlapStatement](#), [OlapWrapper](#)

public interface **PreparedOlapStatement**  
 extends java.sql.PreparedStatement, [OlapStatement](#)

An object that represents a precompiled OLAP statement.

An OLAP statement is precompiled and stored in a PreparedOlapStatement object. This object can then be used to efficiently execute this statement multiple times.

A PreparedOlapStatement is generally created using `prepareOlapStatement(String)`.

**Note:** The setter methods (`setShort`, `setString`, and so on) for setting IN parameter values must specify types that are compatible with the defined type of the input parameter. For instance, if the IN parameter has type `INTEGER`, then the method `setInt` should be used.

If a parameter has Member type, use the `PreparedStatement.setObject(int, java.lang.Object)` method to set it. A `OlapException` will be thrown if the object is not an instance of [Member](#) or does not belong to the correct [Hierarchy](#).

The method [getParameterMetaData\(\)](#) returns a description of the parameters, as in JDBC. The result is an `OlapParameterMetaData`.

Unlike JDBC, it is not necessary to assign a value to every parameter. This is because OLAP parameters have a default value. Parameters have their default value until they are set, and then retain their new values for each subsequent execution of this `PreparedOlapStatement`.

**See Also:**

`prepareOlapStatement(String)`, `CellSet`

### Fields inherited from interface java.sql.Statement

`CLOSE_ALL_RESULTS`, `CLOSE_CURRENT_RESULT`, `EXECUTE_FAILED`, `KEEP_CURRENT_RESULT`, `NO_GENERATED_KEYS`, `RETURN_GENERATED_KEYS`, `SUCCESS_NO_INFO`

### Fields inherited from interface java.sql.Statement

`CLOSE_ALL_RESULTS`, `CLOSE_CURRENT_RESULT`, `EXECUTE_FAILED`, `KEEP_CURRENT_RESULT`, `NO_GENERATED_KEYS`, `RETURN_GENERATED_KEYS`, `SUCCESS_NO_INFO`

## Method Summary

<a href="#">CellSet</a>	<a href="#">executeQuery()</a> Executes the MDX query in this PreparedOlapStatement object and returns the CellSet object generated by the query.
<a href="#">Cube</a>	<a href="#">getCube()</a> Returns the cube (or virtual cube) which this statement is based upon.
<a href="#">CellSetMetaData</a>	<a href="#">getMetaData()</a> Retrieves a CellSetMetaData object that contains information about the axes and cells of the CellSet object that will be returned when this PreparedOlapStatement object is executed.

<a href="#">OlapParameterMetaData</a>	<a href="#">getParameterMetaData()</a> Retrieves the number, types and properties of this PreparedOlapStatement object's parameters.
---------------------------------------	---

#### Methods inherited from interface `java.sql.PreparedStatement`

addBatch, clearParameters, execute, executeQuery, executeUpdate, getMetaData, getParameterMetaData, setArray, setAsciiStream, setBigDecimal, setBinaryStream, setBlob, setBoolean, setByte, setBytes, setCharacterStream, setClob, setDate, setDate, setDouble, setFloat, setInt, setLong, setNull, setNull, setObject, setObject, setObject, setRef, setShort, setString, setTime, setTime, setTimestamp, setTimestamp, setUnicodeStream, setURL

#### Methods inherited from interface `java.sql.Statement`

addBatch, cancel, clearBatch, clearWarnings, close, execute, execute, execute, execute, executeBatch, executeQuery, executeUpdate, executeUpdate, executeUpdate, executeUpdate, getConnection, getFetchDirection, getFetchSize, getGeneratedKeys, getMaxFieldSize, getMaxRows, getMoreResults, getMoreResults, getQueryTimeout, getResultSet, getResultSetConcurrency, getResultSetHoldability, getResultSetType, getUpdateCount, getWarnings, setCursorName, setEscapeProcessing, setFetchDirection, setFetchSize, setMaxFieldSize, setMaxRows, setQueryTimeout

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.OlapStatement](#)

[executeOlapQuery](#), [executeOlapQuery](#)

#### Methods inherited from interface `java.sql.Statement`

addBatch, cancel, clearBatch, clearWarnings, close, execute, execute, execute, execute, executeBatch, executeQuery, executeUpdate, executeUpdate, executeUpdate, executeUpdate, getConnection, getFetchDirection, getFetchSize, getGeneratedKeys, getMaxFieldSize, getMaxRows, getMoreResults, getMoreResults, getQueryTimeout, getResultSet, getResultSetConcurrency, getResultSetHoldability, getResultSetType, getUpdateCount, getWarnings, setCursorName, setEscapeProcessing, setFetchDirection, setFetchSize, setMaxFieldSize, setMaxRows, setQueryTimeout

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.OlapWrapper](#)

[isWrapperFor](#), [unwrap](#)

## Methods

### executeQuery

```
public CellSet executeQuery()  
    throws OlapException
```

Executes the MDX query in this PreparedOlapStatement object and returns the CellSet object generated by the query.

#### Returns:

an CellSet object that contains the data produced by the query; never null

#### Throws:

OlapException - if a database access error occurs

## getParameterMetaData

```
public OlapParameterMetaData getParameterMetaData()  
    throws OlapException
```

Retrieves the number, types and properties of this PreparedOlapStatement object's parameters.

**Returns:**

an OlapParameterMetaData object that contains information about the number, types and properties of this PreparedOlapStatement object's parameters

**Throws:**

OlapException - if a database access error occurs

**See Also:**

OlapParameterMetaData

---

## getMetaData

```
public CellSetMetaData getMetaData()  
    throws java.sql.SQLException
```

Retrieves a CellSetMetaData object that contains information about the axes and cells of the CellSet object that will be returned when this PreparedOlapStatement object is executed.

**Returns:**

the description of this CellSet's axes and cells

**Throws:**

OlapException - if a database access error occurs

---

## getCube

```
public Cube getCube()
```

Returns the cube (or virtual cube) which this statement is based upon.

**Returns:**

cube this statement is based upon



---

**Package**

# **org.olap4j.driver.xmla**

olap4j to XML for Analysis bridge.

## org.olap4j.driver.xmla

### Class XmlaOlap4jDriver

```
java.lang.Object
|
|--org.olap4j.driver.xmla.XmlaOlap4jDriver
```

#### All Implemented Interfaces:

```
java.sql.Driver
```

```
public class XmlaOlap4jDriver
extends java.lang.Object
implements java.sql.Driver
```

Olap4j driver for generic XML for Analysis (XMLA) providers.

Since olap4j is a superset of JDBC, you register this driver as you would any JDBC driver:

```
Class.forName("org.olap4j.driver.xmla.XmlaOlap4jDriver"); Then create a connection using a URL with the prefix
"jdbc:xmla:". For example, import java.sql.Connection;
import java.sql.DriverManager;
import org.olap4j.OlapConnection;
Connection connection =
    DriverManager.getConnection(
        "jdbc:xmla:");
OlapConnection olapConnection =
    connection.unwrap(OlapConnection.class);
```

Note how we use the `unwrap(Class)` method to down-cast the JDBC connection object to the extension [OlapConnection](#) object. This method is only available in JDBC 4.0 (JDK 1.6 onwards).

## Connection properties

Unless otherwise stated, properties are optional. If a property occurs multiple times in the connect string, the first occurrence is used.

Property	Description
Server	URL of HTTP server. Required.
Catalog	Catalog name to use. By default, the first one returned by the XMLA server will be used.
Provider	Name of the XMLA provider.
DataSource	Name of the XMLA datasource. When using a Mondrian backed XMLA server, be sure to include the full datasource name between quotes.
Cache	Class name of the SOAP cache to use. A built in memory cache is available with <code>org.olap4j.driver.xmla.cache.XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache</code> . Has to be an implementation of <code>IXmlaOlap4jCache</code> . By default, no SOAP query cache will be used.
Cache.*	Properties to transfer to the selected cache implementation. See <code>IXmlaOlap4jCache</code> or your selected implementation for properties details.
TestProxyCookie	String that uniquely identifies a proxy object in <a href="#">PROXY_MAP</a> via which to send XMLA requests for testing purposes.

## Nested Class Summary

class	<a href="#">XmlaOlap4jDriver.Property</a> XmlaOlap4jDriver.Property
class	<a href="#">XmlaOlap4jDriver.Proxy</a> XmlaOlap4jDriver.Proxy

## Field Summary

public static final	<a href="#">MAJOR_VERSION</a> Value: 0
public static final	<a href="#">MINOR_VERSION</a> Value: 905
public static final	<a href="#">NAME</a> Value: <b>olap4j driver for XML/A</b>
public static final	<a href="#">PROXY_MAP</a> For testing.
public static final	<a href="#">VERSION</a> Value: <b>0.9.5</b>

## Method Summary

boolean	<a href="#">acceptsURL</a> (java.lang.String url)
java.sql.Connection	<a href="#">connect</a> (java.lang.String url, java.util.Properties info)
static java.util.concurrent. Future	<a href="#">getFuture</a> ( <a href="#">XmlaOlap4jProxy</a> proxy, java.net.URL url, java.lang.String request) Returns a future object representing an asynchronous submission of an XMLA request to a URL.
int	<a href="#">getMajorVersion</a> ()
int	<a href="#">getMinorVersion</a> ()
java.sql.DriverPropertyInfo[]	<a href="#">getPropertyInfo</a> (java.lang.String url, java.util.Properties info)
boolean	<a href="#">jdbcCompliant</a> ()
static java.lang.String	<a href="#">nextCookie</a> () Generates and returns a unique string.

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

### Methods inherited from interface java.sql.Driver

acceptsURL, connect, getMajorVersion, getMinorVersion, getPropertyInfo, jdbcCompliant

---

## Fields

### NAME

```
public static final java.lang.String NAME
```

Constant value: **olap4j driver for XML/A**

---

### VERSION

```
public static final java.lang.String VERSION
```

Constant value: **0.9.5**

---

### MAJOR\_VERSION

```
public static final int MAJOR_VERSION
```

Constant value: **0**

---

### MINOR\_VERSION

```
public static final int MINOR_VERSION
```

Constant value: **905**

---

### PROXY\_MAP

```
public static final java.util.Map PROXY_MAP
```

For testing. Map from a cookie value (which is uniquely generated for each test) to a proxy object. Uses a weak hash map so that, if the code that created the proxy 'forgets' the cookie value, then the proxy can be garbage-collected.

---

## Methods

### connect

```
public java.sql.Connection connect(java.lang.String url,  
    java.util.Properties info)  
    throws java.sql.SQLException
```

---

### acceptsURL

```
public boolean acceptsURL(java.lang.String url)  
    throws java.sql.SQLException
```

---

(continued from last page)

---

## getPropertyInfo

```
public java.sql.DriverPropertyInfo[] getPropertyInfo(java.lang.String url,  
    java.util.Properties info)  
    throws java.sql.SQLException
```

---

## getMajorVersion

```
public int getMajorVersion()
```

---

## getMinorVersion

```
public int getMinorVersion()
```

---

## jdbcCompliant

```
public boolean jdbcCompliant()
```

---

## getFuture

```
public static java.util.concurrent.Future getFuture(XmlaOlap4jProxy proxy,  
    java.net.URL url,  
    java.lang.String request)
```

Returns a future object representing an asynchronous submission of an XMLA request to a URL.

**Parameters:**

proxy - Proxy via which to send the request  
url - URL of XMLA server  
request - Request

**Returns:**

Future object from which the byte array containing the result of the XMLA call can be obtained

---

## nextCookie

```
public static java.lang.String nextCookie()
```

Generates and returns a unique string.

**Returns:**

unique string

## org.olap4j.driver.xmla

### Class XmlaOlap4jDriver.Property

java.lang.Object

└- java.lang.Enum

└- org.olap4j.driver.xmla.XmlaOlap4jDriver.Property

#### All Implemented Interfaces:

java.io.Serializable, java.lang.Comparable

public static final class **XmlaOlap4jDriver.Property**  
extends java.lang.Enum

Properties supported by this driver.

### Field Summary

public static final	<a href="#">Cache</a>
public static final	<a href="#">Catalog</a>
public static final	<a href="#">DataSource</a>
public static final	<a href="#">Provider</a>
public static final	<a href="#">Server</a>
public static final	<a href="#">TestProxyCookie</a>

### Method Summary

static <a href="#">XmlaOlap4jDriver.Property</a>	<a href="#">valueOf</a> (java.lang.String name)
static <a href="#">XmlaOlap4jDriver.Property[]</a>	<a href="#">values</a> ()

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Enum

compareTo, equals, getDeclaringClass, hashCode, name, ordinal, toString, valueOf

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

#### Methods inherited from interface java.lang.Comparable

compareTo

## Fields

### TestProxyCookie

```
public static final org.olap4j.driver.xmla.XmlaOlap4jDriver.Property TestProxyCookie
```

---

### Server

```
public static final org.olap4j.driver.xmla.XmlaOlap4jDriver.Property Server
```

---

### Catalog

```
public static final org.olap4j.driver.xmla.XmlaOlap4jDriver.Property Catalog
```

---

### Provider

```
public static final org.olap4j.driver.xmla.XmlaOlap4jDriver.Property Provider
```

---

### DataSource

```
public static final org.olap4j.driver.xmla.XmlaOlap4jDriver.Property DataSource
```

---

### Cache

```
public static final org.olap4j.driver.xmla.XmlaOlap4jDriver.Property Cache
```

## Methods

### values

```
public final static XmlaOlap4jDriver.Property\[\] values()
```

---

### valueOf

```
public static XmlaOlap4jDriver.Property valueOf(java.lang.String name)
```

## org.olap4j.driver.xmla Interface XmlaOlap4jDriver.Proxy

All Superinterfaces:

[XmlaOlap4jProxy](#)

---

public interface **XmlaOlap4jDriver.Proxy**

extends [XmlaOlap4jProxy](#)

This is a mock subclass to prevent retro-compatibility issues. If you're using this class, please change your code to use XmlaOlap4jProxy instead.

---

<b>Methods inherited from interface</b> <a href="#">org.olap4j.driver.xmla.proxy.XmlaOlap4jProxy</a>
--

<a href="#">get</a> , <a href="#">getEncodingCharsetName</a> , <a href="#">submit</a>
---

---



---

**Package**

# **org.olap4j.driver.xmla.cache**

Provides SOAP caching functionality.

## org.olap4j.driver.xmla.cache Interface XmlaOlap4jCache

All Known Implementing Classes:

[XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache](#)

public interface **XmlaOlap4jCache**  
extends

XMLA driver cache. Implementations will have to declare those methods.

The XMLA driver will call the cache before each SOAP request to see if it wasn't sent previously and if a SOAP response doesn't already exist in it.

Any implementations have to declare a constructor which takes a String as a parameter. This string value is the unique name of the connection which triggered the request.

### Method Summary

void	<a href="#">flushCache()</a> Tells the cache to flush all cached entries.
byte[]	<a href="#">get</a> (java.lang.String id, java.net.URL url, byte[] request) Fetches a SOAP response from the cache.
void	<a href="#">put</a> (java.lang.String id, java.net.URL url, byte[] request, byte[] response) Adds a SOAP response to the cache.
java.lang.String	<a href="#">setParameters</a> (java.util.Map config, java.util.Map props) Convenience method to receive custom properties.

### Methods

#### get

```
public byte[] get(java.lang.String id,
                  java.net.URL url,
                  byte[] request)
throws XmlaOlap4jInvalidStateException
```

Fetches a SOAP response from the cache. Returns null if there are no cached response corresponding to the SOAP message and the URL.

#### Parameters:

id - The connection unique name which called this cache.  
url - The URL where the SOAP message was sent.  
request - The SOAP complete message.

#### Returns:

The SOAP response, null if there are no corresponding response in the cache.

#### Throws:

`XmlaOlap4jInvalidStateException` - when operations to the cache are performed but it hasn't been initialized.  
Make sure you call the `setParameters` method.

## put

```
public void put(java.lang.String id,
                java.net.URL url,
                byte[] request,
                byte[] response)
    throws XmlaOlap4jInvalidStateException
```

Adds a SOAP response to the cache. It has to be relative to the URL of the SOAP service.

### Parameters:

`id` - The connection unique name which called this cache.  
`url` - The URL of the SOAP endpoint.  
`request` - The full SOAP message from which we want to cache its response.  
`response` - The response to cache.

### Throws:

`XmlaOlap4jInvalidStateException` - when operations to the cache are performed but it hasn't been initialized.  
Make sure you call the `setParameters` method.

---

## flushCache

```
public void flushCache()
```

Tells the cache to flush all cached entries.

---

## setParameters

```
public java.lang.String setParameters(java.util.Map config,
                                       java.util.Map props)
```

Convenience method to receive custom properties.

The XMLA driver takes cache properties as "Cache.[property name]=[value]" in its JDBC url. All those properties should be striped of their "Cache." prefix and sent to this method as the `properties` parameter.

Also, the complete config map of the current connection should be passed as the `config` parameter.

### Parameters:

`config` - The complete configuration parameters which were used to create the current connection.  
`props` - The properties received from the JDBC url.

### Returns:

Returns a string object which gives a reference id to the caller for future use. This id has to be passed along with any future get and put requests.

## org.olap4j.driver.xmla.cache Class XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.driver.xmla.cache.XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache

All Implemented Interfaces:

[XmlaOlap4jCache](#)

```
public class XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache
extends java.lang.Object
implements XmlaOlap4jCache
```

Implementation of the XMLA SOAP cache that places its cache entries in memory for later use. It is thread safe and at static class level.

It supports cache sharing through the Name property.

All parameters are optional.

- **Name**  
A unique identifier which allows two connections to share a same cache space. Setting this to an already existing cache space will cause the cache manager to ignore other configuration properties, such as eviction mode and so on. Not setting this property will assign a random name to the cache space, thus creating a unique space.
- **Size**  
The number of entries to maintain in cache under the given cache name.
- **Timeout**  
The number of seconds to maintain entries in cache before expiration.
- **Mode**  
Supported eviction modes are LIFO (last in first out), FIFO (first in first out), LFU (least frequently used) and MFU (most frequently used)

See Also:

[XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache\\$Property](#)

### Nested Class Summary

class	<a href="#">XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Mode</a> XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Mode
class	<a href="#">XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Property</a> XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Property

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache()</a> Default constructor which instantiates the concurrent hash map.
--------	---

### Method Summary

void	<a href="#">flushCache()</a>
byte[]	<a href="#">get()</a> (java.lang.String id, java.net.URL url, byte[] request)

void	<a href="#"><code>put</code></a> (java.lang.String id, java.net.URL url, byte[] request, byte[] response)
java.lang.String	<a href="#"><code>setParameters</code></a> (java.util.Map config, java.util.Map props)

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

`equals`, `getClass`, `hashCode`, `notify`, `notifyAll`, `toString`, `wait`, `wait`, `wait`

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.driver.xmla.cache.XmlaOlap4jCache](#)

[`flushCache`](#), [`get`](#), [`put`](#), [`setParameters`](#)

## Constructors

### **XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache**

```
public XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache()
```

Default constructor which instantiates the concurrent hash map.

## Methods

### **setParameters**

```
public java.lang.String setParameters(java.util.Map config,
    java.util.Map props)
```

### **get**

```
public byte[] get(java.lang.String id,
    java.net.URL url,
    byte[] request)
    throws XmlaOlap4jInvalidStateException
```

### **put**

```
public void put(java.lang.String id,
    java.net.URL url,
    byte[] request,
    byte[] response)
    throws XmlaOlap4jInvalidStateException
```

### **flushCache**

```
public void flushCache()
```

## org.olap4j.driver.xmla.cache

### Class XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Property

java.lang.Object

└─ java.lang.Enum

└─ org.olap4j.driver.xmla.cache.XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Property

#### All Implemented Interfaces:

java.io.Serializable, java.lang.Comparable

public static final class **XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Property**  
extends java.lang.Enum

Properties which will be considered for configuration.

All parameters are optional.

### Field Summary

public static final	<a href="#">Mode</a> Eviction mode.
public static final	<a href="#">Name</a> A unique identifier which allows two connections to share a same cache space.
public static final	<a href="#">Size</a> The number of entries to maintain in cache under the given cache name.
public static final	<a href="#">Timeout</a> The number of seconds to maintain entries in cache before expiration.

### Method Summary

static <a href="#">XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Property</a>	<a href="#">valueOf</a> ( java.lang.String name)
static <a href="#">XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Property[]</a>	<a href="#">values</a> ()

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Enum

compareTo, equals, getDeclaringClass, hashCode, name, ordinal, toString, valueOf

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

#### Methods inherited from interface java.lang.Comparable

compareTo

(continued from last page)

## Fields

### Name

```
public static final org.olap4j.driver.xmla.cache.XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Property  
Name
```

A unique identifier which allows two connections to share a same cache space. Setting this to an already existing cache space will cause the cache manager to ignore other configuration properties, such as eviction mode and so on. Not setting this property will assign a random name to the cache space, thus creating a unique space.

### Size

```
public static final org.olap4j.driver.xmla.cache.XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Property  
Size
```

The number of entries to maintain in cache under the given cache name.

### Timeout

```
public static final org.olap4j.driver.xmla.cache.XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Property  
Timeout
```

The number of seconds to maintain entries in cache before expiration.

### Mode

```
public static final org.olap4j.driver.xmla.cache.XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Property  
Mode
```

Eviction mode. Supported eviction modes are LIFO (last in first out), FIFO (first in first out), LFU (least frequently used) and MFU (most frequently used).

## Methods

### values

```
public final static XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Property\[\] values()
```

### valueOf

```
public static XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Property valueOf(java.lang.String name)
```

# org.olap4j.driver.xmla.cache

## Class XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Mode



All Implemented Interfaces:  
java.io.Serializable, java.lang.Comparable

public static final class **XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Mode**  
extends java.lang.Enum

Defines the supported eviction modes.

Field Summary	
public static final	<a href="#">FIFO</a> First-in, first-out.
public static final	<a href="#">LFU</a> Least-frequently used.
public static final	<a href="#">LIFO</a> Last-in, first-out.
public static final	<a href="#">MFU</a> Most-frequently used.

Method Summary	
static <a href="#">XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Mode</a>	<a href="#">valueOf</a> ( java.lang.String name)
static <a href="#">XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Mode[]</a>	<a href="#">values</a> ()

Methods inherited from class java.lang.Enum
compareTo, equals, getDeclaringClass, hashCode, name, ordinal, toString, valueOf

Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object
equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

Methods inherited from interface java.lang.Comparable
compareTo

## Fields



(continued from last page)

---

## LIFO

```
public static final org.olap4j.driver.xmla.cache.XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Mode LIFO
```

Last-in, first-out.

---

## FIFO

```
public static final org.olap4j.driver.xmla.cache.XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Mode FIFO
```

First-in, first-out.

---

## LFU

```
public static final org.olap4j.driver.xmla.cache.XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Mode LFU
```

Least-frequently used.

---

## MFU

```
public static final org.olap4j.driver.xmla.cache.XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Mode MFU
```

Most-frequently used.

---

## Methods

### values

```
public final static XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Mode\[\] values()
```

---

### valueOf

```
public static XmlaOlap4jNamedMemoryCache.Mode valueOf(java.lang.String name)
```

---

**Package**

# **org.olap4j.driver.xmla.proxy**

Provides proxy communications with XML/A servers.

## org.olap4j.driver.xmla.proxy Interface XmlaOlap4jCachedProxy

All Superinterfaces:

[XmlaOlap4jProxy](#)

public interface **XmlaOlap4jCachedProxy**

extends [XmlaOlap4jProxy](#)

Extended Proxy interface which supports cached SOAP calls.

### Method Summary

void	<a href="#">setCache</a> (java.util.Map configParameters, java.util.Map properties) Sets the cache class to use as a SOAP message cache.
------	---

Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.driver.xmla.proxy.XmlaOlap4jProxy](#)

[get](#), [getEncodingCharsetName](#), [submit](#)

### Methods

#### setCache

```
public void setCache(java.util.Map configParameters,  
                     java.util.Map properties)  
    throws OlapException
```

Sets the cache class to use as a SOAP message cache.

Calling this method is not mandatory. If it isn't called, no cache will be used and all SOAP requests will be sent to the service end-point.

#### Parameters:

`configParameters` - This contains all the parameters used to configure the Olap4j driver. It contains the full class name of the cache implementation to use as well as the raw Cache config parameters.

`properties` - The properties to configure the cache, so all config parameters which started by Cache.\* are inside this convenient thigny.

#### See Also:

[XmlaOlap4jCache](#)

## org.olap4j.driver.xmla.proxy Class XmlaOlap4jHttpProxy

java.lang.Object

```

  |
  +--org.olap4j.driver.xmla.proxy.XmlaOlap4jAbstractHttpProxy
      |
      +--org.olap4j.driver.xmla.proxy.XmlaOlap4jHttpProxy

```

All Implemented Interfaces:

[XmlaOlap4jCachedProxy](#)

```

public class XmlaOlap4jHttpProxy
extends XmlaOlap4jAbstractHttpProxy

```

Extends the AbstractCachedProxy and serves as a production ready http communication class. Every SOAP request sends a POST call to the destination XMLA server and returns the response as a byte array, conforming to the Proxy interface.

It also takes advantage of the AbstractHttpProxy cookie managing facilities. All cookies received from the end point server will be sent back if they are not expired and they also conform to cookie domain rules.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">XmlaOlap4jHttpProxy()</a>
--------	---------------------------------------

### Method Summary

java.lang.String	<a href="#">getEncodingCharsetName()</a>
byte[]	<a href="#">getResponse()</a> (java.net.URL url, java.lang.String request)
java.util.concurrent.Future	<a href="#">getResponseViaSubmit()</a> (java.net.URL url, java.lang.String request)

#### Methods inherited from class org.olap4j.driver.xmla.proxy.XmlaOlap4jAbstractHttpProxy

get, getResponse, getResponseViaSubmit, setCache, submit

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.driver.xmla.proxy.XmlaOlap4jCachedProxy](#)

[setCache](#)

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.driver.xmla.proxy.XmlaOlap4jProxy](#)

[get](#), [getEncodingCharsetName](#), [submit](#)

### Constructors

(continued from last page)

## XmlaOlap4jHttpProxy

```
public XmlaOlap4jHttpProxy()
```

## Methods

### getResponse

```
public byte[] getResponse(java.net.URL url,  
                           java.lang.String request)  
    throws XmlaOlap4jProxyException
```

Sends a request to a URL and returns the response.

---

### getResponseViaSubmit

```
public java.util.concurrent.Future getResponseViaSubmit(java.net.URL url,  
                                                         java.lang.String request)
```

Submits a request for background execution.

---

### getEncodingCharsetName

```
public java.lang.String getEncodingCharsetName()
```

## org.olap4j.driver.xmla.proxy Interface XmlaOlap4jProxy

All Subinterfaces:

[XmlaOlap4jCachedProxy](#), [Proxy](#)

public interface **XmlaOlap4jProxy**  
extends

Defines a common set of methods for proxy objects.

### Method Summary

byte[]	<a href="#">get</a> (java.net.URL url, java.lang.String request) Sends a request to a URL and returns the response.
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getEncodingCharset</a> () Returns the name of the character set use for encoding the XML string.
java.util.concurrent.Future	<a href="#">submit</a> (java.net.URL url, java.lang.String request) Submits a request for background execution.

### Methods

#### get

```
public byte[] get(java.net.URL url,  
                  java.lang.String request)  
    throws XmlaOlap4jProxyException,  
           java.io.IOException
```

Sends a request to a URL and returns the response.

#### Parameters:

url - Target URL  
request - Request string

#### Returns:

Response The byte array that contains the whole response from the server.

#### Throws:

IOException - This exception declaration will be removed soon. Don't catch this. Catch XmlaOlap4jProxyException instead.  
XmlaOlap4jProxyException - If anything occurs during the request execution.

#### submit

```
public java.util.concurrent.Future submit(java.net.URL url,  
                                           java.lang.String request)
```

Submits a request for background execution.

#### Parameters:

url - URL

(continued from last page)

request - Request

**Returns:**

Future object representing the submitted job

---

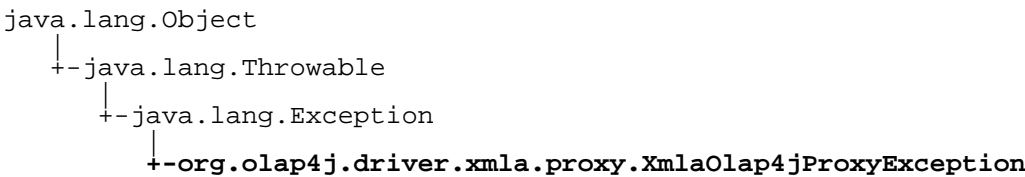
## **getEncodingCharsetName**

```
public java.lang.String getEncodingCharsetName()
```

Returns the name of the character set use for encoding the XML string.

# org.olap4j.driver.xmla.proxy

## Class XmlaOlap4jProxyException



All Implemented Interfaces:  
java.io.Serializable

public class **XmlaOlap4jProxyException**  
extends java.lang.Exception

Gets thrown whenever an exception is encountered during the querying of an XmlaOlap4jProxy subclass.

Constructor Summary	
public	<a href="#">XmlaOlap4jProxyException</a> (java.lang.String message, java.lang.Throwable cause)

Methods inherited from class java.lang.Throwable
fillInStackTrace, getCause, getLocalizedMessage, getMessage, getStackTrace, initCause, printStackTrace, printStackTrace, printStackTrace, setStackTrace, toString

Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object
equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

## Constructors

### XmlaOlap4jProxyException

```
public XmlaOlap4jProxyException(java.lang.String message,  
                                java.lang.Throwable cause)
```



---

## Package

# org.olap4j.mdx

Provides an object model to represent statements and expressions in the MDX language as a parse tree.

## org.olap4j.mdx Class AxisNode

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.mdx.AxisNode

All Implemented Interfaces:

[ParseTreeNode](#)

public class **AxisNode**  
extends java.lang.Object  
implements [ParseTreeNode](#)

An axis in an MDX query. For example, the typical MDX query has two axes, which appear as the "ON COLUMNS" and "ON ROWS" clauses.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">AxisNode</a> ( <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region, boolean nonEmpty, <a href="#">Axis</a> axisDef, java.util.List dimensionProperties, <a href="#">ParseTreeNode</a> expression) Creates an axis.
--------	--

### Method Summary

java.lang.Object	<a href="#">accept</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeVisitor</a> visitor)
<a href="#">AxisNode</a>	<a href="#">deepCopy</a> ()
<a href="#">Axis</a>	<a href="#">getAxis</a> () Returns the name of the axis this axis expression is populating.
java.util.List	<a href="#">getDimensionProperties</a> () Returns the list of dimension properties of this axis.
<a href="#">ParseTreeNode</a>	<a href="#">getExpression</a> () Returns the expression which is used to compute the value of this axis.
<a href="#">ParseRegion</a>	<a href="#">getRegion</a> ()
<a href="#">Type</a>	<a href="#">getType</a> ()
boolean	<a href="#">isNonEmpty</a> () Returns whether the axis has the NON EMPTY property set.
void	<a href="#">setExpression</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeNode</a> expr) Sets the expression which is used to compute the value of this axis.
void	<a href="#">setNonEmpty</a> (boolean nonEmpty) Sets whether the axis has the NON EMPTY property set.
void	<a href="#">unparse</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeWriter</a> writer)

**Methods inherited from class** `java.lang.Object`

`equals`, `getClass`, `hashCode`, `notify`, `notifyAll`, `toString`, `wait`, `wait`, `wait`

**Methods inherited from interface** [org.olap4j.mdx.ParseTreeNode](#)

[accept](#), [deepCopy](#), [getRegion](#), [getType](#), [unparse](#)

## Constructors

### AxisNode

```
public AxisNode(ParseRegion region,
                 boolean nonEmpty,
                 Axis axisDef,
                 java.util.List dimensionProperties,
                 ParseTreeNode expression)
```

Creates an axis.

**Parameters:**

`region` - Region of source code  
`nonEmpty` - Whether to filter out members of this axis whose cells are all empty  
`axisDef` - Which axis (ROWS, COLUMNS, etc.)  
`dimensionProperties` - List of dimension properties; if null, empty list is assumed  
`expression` - Expression to populate the axis

## Methods

### getRegion

```
public ParseRegion getRegion()
```

### accept

```
public java.lang.Object accept(ParseTreeVisitor visitor)
```

### getAxis

```
public Axis getAxis()
```

Returns the name of the axis this axis expression is populating.

**Returns:**

axis name

### isNonEmpty

```
public boolean isNonEmpty()
```

Returns whether the axis has the NON EMPTY property set.

(continued from last page)

**Returns:**

whether the axis is NON EMPTY

---

**setNonEmpty**

```
public void setNonEmpty(boolean nonEmpty)
```

Sets whether the axis has the NON EMPTY property set. See [isNonEmpty\(\)](#).

**Parameters:**

nonEmpty - whether the axis is NON EMPTY

---

**getExpression**

```
public ParseTreeNode getExpression()
```

Returns the expression which is used to compute the value of this axis.

**Returns:**

the expression which is used to compute the value of this axis

---

**setExpression**

```
public void setExpression(ParseTreeNode expr)
```

Sets the expression which is used to compute the value of this axis. See [getExpression\(\)](#).

**Parameters:**

expr - the expression which is used to compute the value of this axis

---

**unparse**

```
public void unparse(ParseTreeWriter writer)
```

---

**getDimensionProperties**

```
public java.util.List getDimensionProperties()
```

Returns the list of dimension properties of this axis.

**Returns:**

list of dimension properties

---

**getType**

```
public Type getType()
```

---

**deepCopy**

```
public AxisNode deepCopy()
```

## org.olap4j.mdx Class CallNode

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.mdx.CallNode

All Implemented Interfaces:

[ParseTreeNode](#)

```
public class CallNode
extends java.lang.Object
implements ParseTreeNode
```

A parse tree node representing a call to a function or operator.

Examples of calls include:

- 5 + 2, a call to the infix arithmetic operator '+'
- [Measures].[Unit Sales] IS NULL, a call applying the postfix operator IS NULL to a member expression
- CrossJoin({[Gender].Children}, {[Store]}), a call to the CrossJoin function
- [Gender].Children, a call to the Children operator, which has property syntax
- [Gender].Properties("FORMAT\_STRING"), a call to the Properties operator, which has method syntax

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">CallNode</a> ( <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region, java.lang.String name, <a href="#">Syntax</a> syntax, java.util.List args) Creates a CallNode.
public	<a href="#">CallNode</a> ( <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region, java.lang.String name, <a href="#">Syntax</a> syntax, <a href="#">ParseTreeNode[]</a> args) Creates an CallNode using a variable number of arguments.

### Method Summary

java.lang.Object	<a href="#">accept</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeVisitor</a> visitor)
<a href="#">CallNode</a>	<a href="#">deepCopy</a> ()
java.util.List	<a href="#">getArgList</a> () Returns the list of arguments to this call.
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getOperatorName</a> () Returns the name of the function or operator.
<a href="#">ParseRegion</a>	<a href="#">getRegion</a> ()
<a href="#">Syntax</a>	<a href="#">getSyntax</a> () Returns the syntax of this call.
<a href="#">Type</a>	<a href="#">getType</a> ()

void	<a href="#">setType</a> ( <a href="#">Type</a> type) Sets the type of this CallNode.
void	<a href="#">unparse</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeWriter</a> writer)

#### Methods inherited from class `java.lang.Object`

`equals`, `getClass`, `hashCode`, `notify`, `notifyAll`, `toString`, `wait`, `wait`, `wait`

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.mdx.ParseTreeNode](#)

[accept](#), [deepCopy](#), [getRegion](#), [getType](#), [unparse](#)

## Constructors

### CallNode

```
public CallNode(ParseRegion region,
               java.lang.String name,
               Syntax syntax,
               java.util.List args)
```

Creates a CallNode.

The `syntax` argument determines whether this is a prefix, infix or postfix operator, a function call, and so forth.

The list of arguments `args` must be specified, even if there are zero arguments, and each argument must be not null.

The type is initially null, but can be set using [setType\(Type\)](#) after validation.

#### Parameters:

`region` - Region of source code  
`name` - Name of operator or function  
`syntax` - Syntax of call  
`args` - List of zero or more arguments

### CallNode

```
public CallNode(ParseRegion region,
               java.lang.String name,
               Syntax syntax,
               ParseTreeNode\[\] args)
```

Creates an CallNode using a variable number of arguments.

The `syntax` argument determines whether this is a prefix, infix or postfix operator, a function call, and so forth.

The list of arguments `args` must be specified, even if there are zero arguments, and each argument must be not null.

#### Parameters:

`region` - Region of source code  
`name` - Name of operator or function  
`syntax` - Syntax of call  
`args` - List of zero or more arguments

## Methods

(continued from last page)

---

## getRegion

```
public ParseRegion getRegion()
```

---

## setType

```
public void setType(Type type)
```

Sets the type of this CallNode.

Typically, this method would be called by the validator when it has deduced the argument types, chosen between any overloaded functions or operators, and determined the result type of the function or operator.

### Parameters:

type - Result type of this call

---

## getType

```
public Type getType()
```

---

## unparse

```
public void unparse(ParseTreeWriter writer)
```

---

## accept

```
public java.lang.Object accept(ParseTreeVisitor visitor)
```

---

## getOperatorName

```
public java.lang.String getOperatorName()
```

Returns the name of the function or operator.

### Returns:

name of the function or operator

---

## getSyntax

```
public Syntax getSyntax()
```

Returns the syntax of this call.

### Returns:

the syntax of the call

---

## getArgList

```
public java.util.List getArgList()
```

(continued from last page)

Returns the list of arguments to this call.

**Returns:**

list of arguments

---

## deepCopy

```
public CallNode deepCopy( )
```



## org.olap4j.mdx Class CubeNode

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.mdx.CubeNode

All Implemented Interfaces:

[ParseTreeNode](#)

public class **CubeNode**  
extends java.lang.Object  
implements [ParseTreeNode](#)

Usage of a [Cube](#) as an expression in an MDX parse tree.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">CubeNode</a> ( <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region, <a href="#">Cube</a> cube) Creates a CubeNode.
--------	--

### Method Summary

java.lang.Object	<a href="#">accept</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeVisitor</a> visitor)
<a href="#">CubeNode</a>	<a href="#">deepCopy</a> ()
<a href="#">Cube</a>	<a href="#">getCube</a> () Returns the Cube used in this expression.
<a href="#">ParseRegion</a>	<a href="#">getRegion</a> ()
<a href="#">Type</a>	<a href="#">getType</a> ()
java.lang.String	<a href="#">toString</a> ()
void	<a href="#">unparse</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeWriter</a> writer)

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

[equals](#), [getClass](#), [hashCode](#), [notify](#), [notifyAll](#), [toString](#), [wait](#), [wait](#), [wait](#)

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.mdx.ParseTreeNode](#)

[accept](#), [deepCopy](#), [getRegion](#), [getType](#), [unparse](#)

### Constructors

(continued from last page)

## CubeNode

```
public CubeNode(ParseRegion region,  
                Cube cube)
```

Creates a CubeNode.

### Parameters:

region - Region of source code  
cube - Cube

## Methods

### getRegion

```
public ParseRegion getRegion()
```

### getCube

```
public Cube getCube()
```

Returns the Cube used in this expression.

### Returns:

cube used in this expression

### accept

```
public java.lang.Object accept(ParseTreeVisitor visitor)
```

### getType

```
public Type getType()
```

### unparse

```
public void unparse(ParseTreeWriter writer)
```

### toString

```
public java.lang.String toString()
```

### deepCopy

```
public CubeNode deepCopy()
```

## org.olap4j.mdx Class DimensionNode

java.lang.Object

└--org.olap4j.mdx.DimensionNode

All Implemented Interfaces:

[ParseTreeNode](#)

public class **DimensionNode**  
 extends java.lang.Object  
 implements [ParseTreeNode](#)

Usage of a [Dimension](#) as an expression in an MDX parse tree.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">DimensionNode</a> ( <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region, <a href="#">Dimension</a> dimension) Creates a DimensionNode.
--------	--

### Method Summary

java.lang.Object	<a href="#">accept</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeVisitor</a> visitor)
<a href="#">DimensionNode</a>	<a href="#">deepCopy</a> ()
<a href="#">Dimension</a>	<a href="#">getDimension</a> () Returns the Dimension used in this expression.
<a href="#">ParseRegion</a>	<a href="#">getRegion</a> ()
<a href="#">Type</a>	<a href="#">getType</a> ()
java.lang.String	<a href="#">toString</a> ()
void	<a href="#">unparse</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeWriter</a> writer)

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

[equals](#), [getClass](#), [hashCode](#), [notify](#), [notifyAll](#), [toString](#), [wait](#), [wait](#), [wait](#)

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.mdx.ParseTreeNode](#)

[accept](#), [deepCopy](#), [getRegion](#), [getType](#), [unparse](#)

### Constructors

(continued from last page)

## DimensionNode

```
public DimensionNode(ParseRegion region,  
                     Dimension dimension)
```

Creates a DimensionNode.

### Parameters:

region - Region of source code

dimension - Dimension which is used in the expression

## Methods

### getRegion

```
public ParseRegion getRegion()
```

### getDimension

```
public Dimension getDimension()
```

Returns the Dimension used in this expression.

### Returns:

dimension used in this expression

### accept

```
public java.lang.Object accept(ParseTreeVisitor visitor)
```

### getType

```
public Type getType()
```

### unparse

```
public void unparse(ParseTreeWriter writer)
```

### toString

```
public java.lang.String toString()
```

### deepCopy

```
public DimensionNode deepCopy()
```

## org.olap4j.mdx Class HierarchyNode

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.mdx.HierarchyNode

All Implemented Interfaces:

[ParseTreeNode](#)

public class **HierarchyNode**  
extends java.lang.Object  
implements [ParseTreeNode](#)

Usage of a [Hierarchy](#) as an expression in an MDX parse tree.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">HierarchyNode</a> ( <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region, <a href="#">Hierarchy</a> hierarchy) Creates a HierarchyNode.
--------	--

### Method Summary

java.lang.Object	<a href="#">accept</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeVisitor</a> visitor)
<a href="#">HierarchyNode</a>	<a href="#">deepCopy</a> ()
<a href="#">Hierarchy</a>	<a href="#">getHierarchy</a> () Returns the Hierarchy used in this expression.
<a href="#">ParseRegion</a>	<a href="#">getRegion</a> ()
<a href="#">Type</a>	<a href="#">getType</a> ()
java.lang.String	<a href="#">toString</a> ()
void	<a href="#">unparse</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeWriter</a> writer)

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

[equals](#), [getClass](#), [hashCode](#), [notify](#), [notifyAll](#), [toString](#), [wait](#), [wait](#), [wait](#)

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.mdx.ParseTreeNode](#)

[accept](#), [deepCopy](#), [getRegion](#), [getType](#), [unparse](#)

### Constructors

(continued from last page)

## HierarchyNode

```
public HierarchyNode(ParseRegion region,  
                     Hierarchy hierarchy)
```

Creates a HierarchyNode.

### Parameters:

region - Region of source code

hierarchy - Hierarchy which is used in the expression

## Methods

### getRegion

```
public ParseRegion getRegion()
```

### getHierarchy

```
public Hierarchy getHierarchy()
```

Returns the Hierarchy used in this expression.

### Returns:

hierarchy used in this expression

### accept

```
public java.lang.Object accept(ParseTreeVisitor visitor)
```

### getType

```
public Type getType()
```

### unparse

```
public void unparse(ParseTreeWriter writer)
```

### toString

```
public java.lang.String toString()
```

### deepCopy

```
public HierarchyNode deepCopy()
```

## org.olap4j.mdx Class IdentifierNode

java.lang.Object

└--org.olap4j.mdx.IdentifierNode

All Implemented Interfaces:

[ParseTreeNode](#)

public class **IdentifierNode**  
extends java.lang.Object  
implements [ParseTreeNode](#)

Multi-part identifier.

An identifier is immutable.

### Nested Class Summary

class	<a href="#">IdentifierNode.Quoting</a> IdentifierNode.Quoting
class	<a href="#">IdentifierNode.Segment</a> IdentifierNode.Segment

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">IdentifierNode</a> ( <a href="#">IdentifierNode.Segment[]</a> segments) Creates an identifier containing one or more segments.
public	<a href="#">IdentifierNode</a> (java.util.List segments) Creates an identifier containing a list of segments.

### Method Summary

java.lang.Object	<a href="#">accept</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeVisitor</a> visitor)
<a href="#">IdentifierNode</a>	<a href="#">append</a> ( <a href="#">IdentifierNode.Segment</a> segment) Returns a new Identifier consisting of this one with another segment appended.
<a href="#">IdentifierNode</a>	<a href="#">deepCopy</a> ()
<a href="#">ParseRegion</a>	<a href="#">getRegion</a> ()
java.util.List	<a href="#">getSegmentList</a> () Returns the list of segments which constitute this identifier.
<a href="#">Type</a>	<a href="#">getType</a> ()
static java.util.List	<a href="#">parseIdentifier</a> (java.lang.String identifier) Parses an MDX identifier into a list of segments.

<code>java.lang.String</code>	<a href="#"><code>toString()</code></a>
<code>void</code>	<a href="#"><code>unparse(<a href="#">ParseTreeWriter</a> writer)</code></a>

#### Methods inherited from class `java.lang.Object`

`equals`, `getClass`, `hashCode`, `notify`, `notifyAll`, `toString`, `wait`, `wait`, `wait`

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.mdx.ParseTreeNode](#)

[accept](#), [deepCopy](#), [getRegion](#), [getType](#), [unparse](#)

## Constructors

### IdentifierNode

```
public IdentifierNode(IdentifierNode.Segment\[\] segments)
```

Creates an identifier containing one or more segments.

#### Parameters:

`segments` - Array of Segments, each consisting of a name and quoting style

### IdentifierNode

```
public IdentifierNode(java.util.List segments)
```

Creates an identifier containing a list of segments.

#### Parameters:

`segments` - List of segments

## Methods

### getType

```
public Type getType()
```

### getSegmentList

```
public java.util.List getSegmentList()
```

Returns the list of segments which constitute this identifier.

#### Returns:

list of constituent segments

### getRegion

```
public ParseRegion getRegion()
```



## append

```
public IdentifierNode append(IdentifierNode.Segment segment)
```

Returns a new Identifier consisting of this one with another segment appended. Does not modify this Identifier.

**Parameters:**

segment - Name of segment

**Returns:**

New identifier

---

## accept

```
public java.lang.Object accept(ParseTreeVisitor visitor)
```

---

## unparse

```
public void unparse(ParseTreeWriter writer)
```

---

## toString

```
public java.lang.String toString()
```

---

## deepCopy

```
public IdentifierNode deepCopy()
```

---

## parseIdentifier

```
public static java.util.List parseIdentifier(java.lang.String identifier)
```

Parses an MDX identifier into a list of segments.

Each segment is a name combined with a description of how the name was [quoted](#). For example, `parseIdentifier("[Customers].USA.[South Dakota].[Sioux Falls].[1245]")` returns { `Segment("Customers", QUOTED)`, `Segment("USA", UNQUOTED)`, `Segment("South Dakota", QUOTED)`, `Segment("Sioux Falls", QUOTED)`, `Segment("1245", KEY)` }

**Parameters:**

identifier - MDX identifier string

**Returns:**

List of name segments

**Throws:**

`IllegalArgumentException` - if the format of the identifier is invalid

**See Also:**

[Cube.lookupMember\(String\[\]\)](#)

---

## org.olap4j.mdx Class IdentifierNode.Segment

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.mdx.IdentifierNode.Segment

public static class **IdentifierNode.Segment**  
extends java.lang.Object

Component in a compound identifier. It is described by its name and how the name is quoted.

For example, the identifier [Store].USA.[New Mexico].&[45] has four segments:

- "Store", QUOTED
- "USA", UNQUOTED
- "New Mexico", QUOTED
- "45", KEY

To parse an identifier into a list of segments, use the method `parseIdentifier(String)`.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">IdentifierNode.Segment</a> ( <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region, java.lang.String name, <a href="#">IdentifierNode.Quoting</a> quoting) Creates a segment with the given quoting and region.
public	<a href="#">IdentifierNode.Segment</a> (java.lang.String name) Creates a quoted segment, "[name]".

### Method Summary

java.lang.String	<a href="#">getName()</a> Returns the name of this Segment.
<a href="#">IdentifierNode.Quoting</a>	<a href="#">getQuoting()</a> Returns how this Segment is quoted.
<a href="#">ParseRegion</a>	<a href="#">getRegion()</a> Returns the region of the source code which this Segment was created from, if it was created by parsing.
java.lang.String	<a href="#">toString()</a> Returns a string representation of this Segment.

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

`equals`, `getClass`, `hashCode`, `notify`, `notifyAll`, `toString`, `wait`, `wait`, `wait`

### Constructors

(continued from last page)

## IdentifierNode.Segment

```
public IdentifierNode.Segment(ParseRegion region,  
                             java.lang.String name,  
                             IdentifierNode.Quoting quoting)
```

Creates a segment with the given quoting and region.

### Parameters:

region - Region of source code  
name - Name  
quoting - Quoting style

---

## IdentifierNode.Segment

```
public IdentifierNode.Segment(java.lang.String name)
```

Creates a quoted segment, "[name]".

### Parameters:

name - Name of segment

## Methods

### toString

```
public java.lang.String toString()
```

Returns a string representation of this Segment.

For example, "[Foo]", "&[123]", "Abc".

### Returns:

String representation of this Segment

---

### getRegion

```
public ParseRegion getRegion()
```

Returns the region of the source code which this Segment was created from, if it was created by parsing.

### Returns:

region of source code

---

### getName

```
public java.lang.String getName()
```

Returns the name of this Segment.

### Returns:

name of this Segment

---

### getQuoting

```
public IdentifierNode.Quoting getQuoting()
```

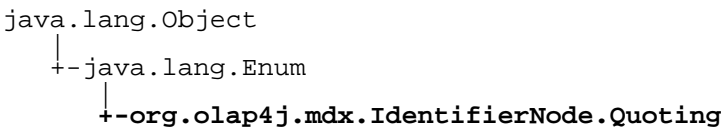
Returns how this Segment is quoted.

(continued from last page)

**Returns:**

how this Segment is quoted

# org.olap4j.mdx Class IdentifierNode.Quoting



All Implemented Interfaces:  
java.io.Serializable, java.lang.Comparable

public static final class **IdentifierNode.Quoting**  
extends java.lang.Enum

Enumeration of styles by which the component of an identifier can be quoted.

Field Summary	
public static final	<a href="#">KEY</a> Identifier quoted with an ampersand to indicate a key value, for example the second segment in "[Employees].&[89]".
public static final	<a href="#">QUOTED</a> Quoted identifier, for example "[Measures]".
public static final	<a href="#">UNQUOTED</a> Unquoted identifier, for example "Measures".

Method Summary	
<a href="#">IdentifierNode.Quoting</a> static	<a href="#">valueOf</a> ( java.lang.String name)
<a href="#">IdentifierNode.Quoting[]</a> static	<a href="#">values</a> ()

Methods inherited from class java.lang.Enum
compareTo, equals, getDeclaringClass, hashCode, name, ordinal, toString, valueOf

Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object
equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

Methods inherited from interface java.lang.Comparable
compareTo

## Fields

(continued from last page)

## UNQUOTED

```
public static final org.olap4j.mdx.IdentifierNode.Quoting UNQUOTED
```

Unquoted identifier, for example "Measures".

---

## QUOTED

```
public static final org.olap4j.mdx.IdentifierNode.Quoting QUOTED
```

Quoted identifier, for example "[Measures]".

---

## KEY

```
public static final org.olap4j.mdx.IdentifierNode.Quoting KEY
```

Identifier quoted with an ampersand to indicate a key value, for example the second segment in "[Employees].&[89]".

## Methods

### values

```
public final static IdentifierNode.Quoting\[\] values()
```

---

### valueOf

```
public static IdentifierNode.Quoting valueOf(java.lang.String name)
```

## org.olap4j.mdx Class LevelNode

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.mdx.LevelNode

All Implemented Interfaces:

[ParseTreeNode](#)

public class **LevelNode**  
 extends java.lang.Object  
 implements [ParseTreeNode](#)

Usage of a [Level](#) as an expression in an MDX parse tree.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">LevelNode</a> ( <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region, <a href="#">Level</a> level) Creates a LevelNode.
--------	--

### Method Summary

java.lang.Object	<a href="#">accept</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeVisitor</a> visitor)
<a href="#">LevelNode</a>	<a href="#">deepCopy</a> ()
<a href="#">Level</a>	<a href="#">getLevel</a> () Returns the Level used in this expression.
<a href="#">ParseRegion</a>	<a href="#">getRegion</a> ()
<a href="#">Type</a>	<a href="#">getType</a> ()
java.lang.String	<a href="#">toString</a> ()
void	<a href="#">unparse</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeWriter</a> writer)

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

[equals](#), [getClass](#), [hashCode](#), [notify](#), [notifyAll](#), [toString](#), [wait](#), [wait](#), [wait](#)

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.mdx.ParseTreeNode](#)

[accept](#), [deepCopy](#), [getRegion](#), [getType](#), [unparse](#)

### Constructors

(continued from last page)

## LevelNode

```
public LevelNode(ParseRegion region,  
                Level level)
```

Creates a LevelNode.

### Parameters:

region - Region of source code

level - Level which is used in the expression

## Methods

### getRegion

```
public ParseRegion getRegion()
```

---

### getLevel

```
public Level getLevel()
```

Returns the Level used in this expression.

### Returns:

level used in this expression

---

### accept

```
public java.lang.Object accept(ParseTreeVisitor visitor)
```

---

### getType

```
public Type getType()
```

---

### unparse

```
public void unparse(ParseTreeWriter writer)
```

---

### toString

```
public java.lang.String toString()
```

---

### deepCopy

```
public LevelNode deepCopy()
```



## org.olap4j.mdx Class LiteralNode

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.mdx.LiteralNode

All Implemented Interfaces:

[ParseTreeNode](#)

public class **LiteralNode**  
extends java.lang.Object  
implements [ParseTreeNode](#)

Represents a constant value, such as a string or number, in a parse tree.

Symbols, such as the ASC keyword in Order([Store].Members, [Measures].[Unit Sales], ASC), are also represented as Literals.

A LiteralNode is immutable.

### Method Summary

java.lang.Object	<a href="#">accept</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeVisitor</a> visitor)
static <a href="#">LiteralNode</a>	<a href="#">create</a> ( <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region, java.lang.Double value) Creates a floating-point numeric literal.
static <a href="#">LiteralNode</a>	<a href="#">create</a> ( <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region, java.lang.Integer value) Creates an integer literal.
static <a href="#">LiteralNode</a>	<a href="#">createNull</a> ( <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region) Creates a literal with the NULL value.
static <a href="#">LiteralNode</a>	<a href="#">createString</a> ( <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region, java.lang.String value) Creates a string literal.
static <a href="#">LiteralNode</a>	<a href="#">createSymbol</a> ( <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region, java.lang.String value) Creates a symbol literal.
<a href="#">LiteralNode</a>	<a href="#">deepCopy</a> ()
<a href="#">ParseRegion</a>	<a href="#">getRegion</a> ()
<a href="#">Type</a>	<a href="#">getType</a> ()
java.lang.Object	<a href="#">getValue</a> () Returns the value of this literal.
void	<a href="#">unparse</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeWriter</a> writer)

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

---

Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.mdx.ParseTreeNode](#)

[accept](#), [deepCopy](#), [getRegion](#), [getType](#), [unparse](#)

---

## Methods

### createNull

```
public static LiteralNode createNull(ParseRegion region)
```

Creates a literal with the NULL value.

**Parameters:**

region - Region of source code

**Returns:**

literal representing the NULL value

---

### createString

```
public static LiteralNode createString(ParseRegion region,  
    java.lang.String value)
```

Creates a string literal.

**Parameters:**

region - Region of source code

value - String value

**Returns:**

literal representing the string value

**See Also:**

[createSymbol\(ParseRegion, String\)](#)

---

### createSymbol

```
public static LiteralNode createSymbol(ParseRegion region,  
    java.lang.String value)
```

Creates a symbol literal.

**Parameters:**

region - Region of source code

value - Name of symbol

**Returns:**

literal representing the symbol value

**See Also:**

[createString\(ParseRegion, String\)](#)

---

(continued from last page)

---

## create

```
public static LiteralNode create(ParseRegion region,  
    java.lang.Double value)
```

Creates a floating-point numeric literal.

### Parameters:

region - Region of source code  
value - Value of literal; must not be null

### Returns:

literal representing the floating-point value

---

## create

```
public static LiteralNode create(ParseRegion region,  
    java.lang.Integer value)
```

Creates an integer literal.

### Parameters:

region - Region of source code  
value - Value of literal; must not be null

### Returns:

literal representing the integer value

---

## accept

```
public java.lang.Object accept(ParseTreeVisitor visitor)
```

---

## getType

```
public Type getType()
```

---

## getRegion

```
public ParseRegion getRegion()
```

---

## getValue

```
public java.lang.Object getValue()
```

Returns the value of this literal.

### Returns:

value

---

## unparse

```
public void unparse(ParseTreeWriter writer)
```

---

(continued from last page)

---

## deepCopy

```
public LiteralNode deepCopy( )
```

# org.olap4j.mdx

## Class MemberNode

java.lang.Object  
└─org.olap4j.mdx.MemberNode

All Implemented Interfaces:  
[ParseTreeNode](#)

public class **MemberNode**  
extends java.lang.Object  
implements [ParseTreeNode](#)

Usage of a [Member](#) as an expression in an MDX parse tree.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">MemberNode</a> ( <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region, <a href="#">Member</a> member) Creates a MemberNode.
--------	--

### Method Summary

java.lang.Object	<a href="#">accept</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeVisitor</a> visitor)
<a href="#">MemberNode</a>	<a href="#">deepCopy</a> ()
<a href="#">Member</a>	<a href="#">getMember</a> () Returns the Member used in this expression.
<a href="#">ParseRegion</a>	<a href="#">getRegion</a> ()
<a href="#">Type</a>	<a href="#">getType</a> ()
java.lang.String	<a href="#">toString</a> ()
void	<a href="#">unparse</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeWriter</a> writer)

Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object
<code>equals</code> , <code>getClass</code> , <code>hashCode</code> , <code>notify</code> , <code>notifyAll</code> , <code>toString</code> , <code>wait</code> , <code>wait</code> , <code>wait</code>

Methods inherited from interface <a href="#">org.olap4j.mdx.ParseTreeNode</a>
<a href="#">accept</a> , <a href="#">deepCopy</a> , <a href="#">getRegion</a> , <a href="#">getType</a> , <a href="#">unparse</a>

### Constructors

(continued from last page)

## MemberNode

```
public MemberNode(ParseRegion region,  
                  Member member)
```

Creates a MemberNode.

### Parameters:

region - Region of source code

member - Member which is used in the expression

## Methods

### getRegion

```
public ParseRegion getRegion()
```

### getMember

```
public Member getMember()
```

Returns the Member used in this expression.

### Returns:

member used in this expression

### accept

```
public java.lang.Object accept(ParseTreeVisitor visitor)
```

### getType

```
public Type getType()
```

### unparse

```
public void unparse(ParseTreeWriter writer)
```

### toString

```
public java.lang.String toString()
```

### deepCopy

```
public MemberNode deepCopy()
```

## org.olap4j.mdx

# Class ParameterNode

java.lang.Object

└--org.olap4j.mdx.ParameterNode

All Implemented Interfaces:

[ParseTreeNode](#)

public class **ParameterNode**  
 extends java.lang.Object  
 implements [ParseTreeNode](#)

A parameter to an MDX query.

Not all dialects of MDX support parameters. If a dialect supports parameters, the driver for that dialect should extend the parser to introduce a ParameterNode into the parse tree wherever a parameter is encountered.

For example, in Mondrian's dialect of MDX, a call to the Param(name, type, defaultValueExpr) function introduces a parameter, and ParamRef(name) creates a reference to a parameter defined elsewhere in the query.

## Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">ParameterNode</a> ( <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region, java.lang.String name, <a href="#">Type</a> type, <a href="#">ParseTreeNode</a> defaultValueExpression) Creates a ParameterNode.
--------	---

## Method Summary

java.lang.Object	<a href="#">accept</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeVisitor</a> visitor)
<a href="#">ParameterNode</a>	<a href="#">deepCopy</a> ()
<a href="#">ParseTreeNode</a>	<a href="#">getDefaultValueExpression</a> () Returns the expression which yields the default value of this parameter.
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getName</a> () Returns the name of this parameter.
<a href="#">ParseRegion</a>	<a href="#">getRegion</a> ()
<a href="#">Type</a>	<a href="#">getType</a> ()
void	<a href="#">setDefaultValueExpression</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeNode</a> defaultValueExpression) Sets the expression which yields the default value of this parameter.
void	<a href="#">setName</a> (java.lang.String name) Sets the name of this parameter.
void	<a href="#">setType</a> ( <a href="#">Type</a> type) Sets the type of this parameter.

void	<a href="#">unparse</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeWriter</a> writer)
------	---

#### Methods inherited from class `java.lang.Object`

`equals`, `getClass`, `hashCode`, `notify`, `notifyAll`, `toString`, `wait`, `wait`, `wait`

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.mdx.ParseTreeNode](#)

[accept](#), [deepCopy](#), [getRegion](#), [getType](#), [unparse](#)

## Constructors

### ParameterNode

```
public ParameterNode(ParseRegion region,
                     java.lang.String name,
                     Type type,
                     ParseTreeNode defaultValueExpression)
```

Creates a ParameterNode.

The name must not be null, and the defaultValueExpression must be consistent with the type.

#### Parameters:

`region` - Region of source code

`name` - Name of parameter

`type` - Type of parameter

`defaultValueExpression` - Expression which yields the default value of the parameter

## Methods

### getRegion

```
public ParseRegion getRegion()
```

### accept

```
public java.lang.Object accept(ParseTreeVisitor visitor)
```

### unparse

```
public void unparse(ParseTreeWriter writer)
```

### getType

```
public Type getType()
```



(continued from last page)

---

## getName

```
public java.lang.String getName()
```

Returns the name of this parameter.

**Returns:**

name of this parameter

---

## setName

```
public void setName(java.lang.String name)
```

Sets the name of this parameter.

**Parameters:**

name - Parameter name

---

## setType

```
public void setType(Type type)
```

Sets the type of this parameter.

**Parameters:**

type - Type

---

## getDefaultValueExpression

```
public ParseTreeNode getDefaultValueExpression()
```

Returns the expression which yields the default value of this parameter.

**Returns:**

expression which yields the default value of this parameter

---

## setDefaultValueExpression

```
public void setDefaultValueExpression(ParseTreeNode defaultValueExpression)
```

Sets the expression which yields the default value of this parameter.

**Parameters:**

defaultValueExpression - default value expression

---

## deepCopy

```
public ParameterNode deepCopy()
```

## org.olap4j.mdx Class ParseRegion

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.mdx.ParseRegion

public class **ParseRegion**  
extends java.lang.Object

Region of parser source code.

The main purpose of a ParseRegion is to give detailed locations in error messages and warnings from the parsing and validation process.

A region has a start and end line number and column number. A region is a point if the start and end positions are the same.

The line and column number are one-based, because that is what end-users understand.

A region's end-points are inclusive. For example, in the code

```
SELECT FROM [Sales]
```

the SELECT token has region [1:1, 1:6].

Regions are immutable.

### Nested Class Summary

class	<a href="#">ParseRegion.RegionAndSource</a> ParseRegion.RegionAndSource
-------	--

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">ParseRegion</a> (int startLine, int startColumn, int endLine, int endColumn) Creates a ParseRegion.
public	<a href="#">ParseRegion</a> (int line, int column) Creates a ParseRegion.

### Method Summary

java.lang.String	<a href="#">annotate</a> (java.lang.String source) Generates a string of the source code annotated with caret symbols ("^") at the beginning and end of the region.
boolean	<a href="#">equals</a> (java.lang.Object obj)
static <a href="#">ParseRegion.RegionAndSource</a>	<a href="#">findPos</a> (java.lang.String code) Looks for one or two carets in an MDX string, and if present, converts them into a parser position.
int	<a href="#">getEndColumn</a> () Return ending column number (1-based).

int	<a href="#"><code>getEndLine()</code></a> Return ending line number (1-based).
int	<a href="#"><code>getStartColumn()</code></a> Return starting column number (1-based).
int	<a href="#"><code>getStartLine()</code></a> Return starting line number (1-based).
int	<a href="#"><code>hashCode()</code></a>
boolean	<a href="#"><code>isPoint()</code></a> Returns whether this region has the same start and end point.
<a href="#"><code>ParseRegion</code></a>	<a href="#"><code>plusAll()</code></a> (java.lang.Iterable regions) Combines this region with a list of parse tree nodes to create a region which spans from the first point in the first to the last point in the other.
static <a href="#"><code>ParseRegion</code></a>	<a href="#"><code>sum()</code></a> (java.lang.Iterable nodes) Combines the parser positions of a list of nodes to create a position which spans from the beginning of the first to the end of the last.
java.lang.String	<a href="#"><code>toString()</code></a> Returns a string representation of this ParseRegion.

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

`equals`, `getClass`, `hashCode`, `notify`, `notifyAll`, `toString`, `wait`, `wait`, `wait`

## Constructors

### ParseRegion

```
public ParseRegion(int startLine,
                  int startColumn,
                  int endLine,
                  int endColumn)
```

Creates a ParseRegion.

All lines and columns are 1-based and inclusive. For example, the token "select" in "select from [Sales]" has a region [1:1, 1:6].

#### Parameters:

`startLine` - Line of the beginning of the region  
`startColumn` - Column of the beginning of the region  
`endLine` - Line of the end of the region  
`endColumn` - Column of the end of the region

### ParseRegion

```
public ParseRegion(int line,
                  int column)
```

Creates a ParseRegion. All lines and columns are 1-based.

#### Parameters:

(continued from last page)

line - Line of the beginning and end of the region

column - Column of the beginning and end of the region

## Methods

### getStartLine

```
public int getStartLine()
```

Return starting line number (1-based).

**Returns:**

1-based starting line number

### getStartColumn

```
public int getStartColumn()
```

Return starting column number (1-based).

**Returns:**

1-based starting column number

### getEndLine

```
public int getEndLine()
```

Return ending line number (1-based).

**Returns:**

1-based ending line number

### getEndColumn

```
public int getEndColumn()
```

Return ending column number (1-based).

**Returns:**

1-based starting endings column number

### toString

```
public java.lang.String toString()
```

Returns a string representation of this ParseRegion.

Regions are of the form [startLine:startColumn, endLine:endColumn], or [startLine:startColumn] for point regions.

**Returns:**

string representation of this ParseRegion

### isPoint

```
public boolean isPoint()
```

Returns whether this region has the same start and end point.

(continued from last page)

**Returns:**

whether this region has the same start and end point

---

## hashCode

```
public int hashCode()
```

---

## equals

```
public boolean equals(java.lang.Object obj)
```

---

## plusAll

```
public ParseRegion plusAll(java.lang.Iterable regions)
```

Combines this region with a list of parse tree nodes to create a region which spans from the first point in the first to the last point in the other.

**Parameters:**

regions - Collection of source code regions

**Returns:**

region which represents the span of the given regions

---

## sum

```
public static ParseRegion sum(java.lang.Iterable nodes)
```

Combines the parser positions of a list of nodes to create a position which spans from the beginning of the first to the end of the last.

**Parameters:**

nodes - Collection of parse tree nodes

**Returns:**

region which represents the span of the given nodes

---

## findPos

```
public static ParseRegion.RegionAndSource findPos(java.lang.String code)
```

Looks for one or two carets in an MDX string, and if present, converts them into a parser position.

Examples:

- findPos("xxx^yyy") yields {"xxxyyy", position 3, line 1 column 4}
- findPos("xxxyyy") yields {"xxxyyy", null}
- findPos("xxx^yy^y") yields {"xxxyyy", position 3, line 4 column 4 through line 1 column 6}

**Parameters:**

code - Source code

**Returns:**

(continued from last page)

object containing source code annotated with region

---

## **annotate**

```
public java.lang.String annotate(java.lang.String source)
```

Generates a string of the source code annotated with caret symbols ("^") at the beginning and end of the region.

For example, for the region (1, 9, 1, 12) and source "values (foo)", yields the string "values (^foo^)".

### **Parameters:**

source - Source code

### **Returns:**

Source code annotated with position

# org.olap4j.mdx

## Class ParseRegion.RegionAndSource

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.mdx.ParseRegion.RegionAndSource

public static class **ParseRegion.RegionAndSource**  
extends java.lang.Object

Combination of a region within an MDX statement with the source text of the whole MDX statement.

Useful for reporting errors. For example, the error in the statement

```
SELECT {[Measures].[Units In Stock]} ON COLUMNS
FROM [Sales]
```

has source "SELECT {[Measures].[Units In Stock]} ON COLUMNS\nFROM [Sales]" and region [1:9, 1:34].

### Field Summary

public final	<a href="#">region</a>
public final	<a href="#">source</a>

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">ParseRegion.RegionAndSource</a> ( java.lang.String source, <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region) Creates a RegionAndSource.
--------	--

<b>Methods inherited from class</b> java.lang.Object
equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

### Fields

#### source

public final java.lang.String **source**

#### region

public final org.olap4j.mdx.ParseRegion **region**

### Constructors

(continued from last page)

## ParseRegion.RegionAndSource

```
public ParseRegion.RegionAndSource(java.lang.String source,  
                                   ParseRegion region)
```

Creates a RegionAndSource.

### Parameters:

source - Source MDX code

region - Coordinates of region within MDX code



## org.olap4j.mdx Interface ParseTreeNode

All Known Implementing Classes:

[AxisNode](#), [CallNode](#), [CubeNode](#), [DimensionNode](#), [HierarchyNode](#), [IdentifierNode](#), [LevelNode](#), [LiteralNode](#), [MemberNode](#), [ParameterNode](#), [PropertyValueNode](#), [SelectNode](#), [WithMemberNode](#), [WithSetNode](#)

public interface **ParseTreeNode**  
extends

Node in a parse tree representing a parsed MDX statement.

To convert a parse tree to an MDX string, use a `ParseTreeWriter` and the [unparse\(ParseTreeWriter\)](#) method.

### Method Summary

<code>java.lang.Object</code>	<a href="#">accept</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeVisitor</a> visitor) Accepts a visitor to this MDX parse tree node.
<a href="#">ParseTreeNode</a>	<a href="#">deepCopy</a> () Creates a deep copy of this <code>ParseTreeNode</code> object.
<a href="#">ParseRegion</a>	<a href="#">getRegion</a> () Returns the region of the source code which this node was created from, if it was created by parsing.
<a href="#">Type</a>	<a href="#">getType</a> () Returns the type of this expression.
<code>void</code>	<a href="#">unparse</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeWriter</a> writer) Converts this node into MDX text.

### Methods

#### accept

public `java.lang.Object` **accept**([ParseTreeVisitor](#) visitor)

Accepts a visitor to this MDX parse tree node.

The implementation should generally dispatches to the `visit` method appropriate to the type of expression.

#### Parameters:

visitor - Visitor

#### Returns:

T, the specific return type of the visitor

#### getType

public [Type](#) **getType**()

(continued from last page)

Returns the type of this expression.

Returns null if this node is not an expression, for instance a `SELECT` node.

**Returns:**

type of this expression

---

## unparse

```
public void unparse(ParseTreeWriter writer)
```

Converts this node into MDX text.

**Parameters:**

writer - Parse tree writer

---

## getRegion

```
public ParseRegion getRegion()
```

Returns the region of the source code which this node was created from, if it was created by parsing.

A non-leaf node's region will encompass the regions of all of its children. For example, a the region of a function call node `Crossjoin([Gender], {[Store].[USA]})` stretches from the first character of the function name to the closing parenthesis.

Region may be null, if the node was created programmatically, not from a piece of source code.

**Returns:**

Region of the source code this node was created from, if it was created by parsing

---

## deepCopy

```
public ParseTreeNode deepCopy()
```

Creates a deep copy of this `ParseTreeNode` object.

Note: implementing classes can return the concrete type instead of `ParseTreeNode` (using Java 1.5 covariant return types)

**Returns:**

The deep copy of this `ParseTreeNode`

---

## org.olap4j.mdx Interface ParseTreeVisitor

public interface **ParseTreeVisitor**  
extends

Interface for a visitor to an MDX parse tree.

Together with the [ParseTreeNode.accept\(ParseTreeVisitor\)](#) method, an class implementing this interface implements a visitor pattern, to allow an algorithm to efficiently traverse a parse tree and perform an action at each node dependent upon the type of each node.

### Method Summary

java.lang.Object	<a href="#">visit</a> ( <a href="#">AxisNode</a> axis) Visits an axis of a select statement.
java.lang.Object	<a href="#">visit</a> ( <a href="#">CallNode</a> call) Visits a call to an operator or function.
java.lang.Object	<a href="#">visit</a> ( <a href="#">CubeNode</a> cubeNode) Visits a use of a <a href="#">Cube</a> in a select statement.
java.lang.Object	<a href="#">visit</a> ( <a href="#">DimensionNode</a> dimensionNode) Visits a use of a <a href="#">Dimension</a> in a select statement.
java.lang.Object	<a href="#">visit</a> ( <a href="#">HierarchyNode</a> hierarchyNode) Visits a use of a <a href="#">Hierarchy</a> in a select statement.
java.lang.Object	<a href="#">visit</a> ( <a href="#">IdentifierNode</a> id) Visits an identifier.
java.lang.Object	<a href="#">visit</a> ( <a href="#">LevelNode</a> levelNode) Visits a use of a <a href="#">Level</a> in a select statement.
java.lang.Object	<a href="#">visit</a> ( <a href="#">LiteralNode</a> literalNode) Visits a literal.
java.lang.Object	<a href="#">visit</a> ( <a href="#">MemberNode</a> memberNode) Visits a use of a <a href="#">Member</a> in a select statement.
java.lang.Object	<a href="#">visit</a> ( <a href="#">ParameterNode</a> parameterNode) Visits a parameter.
java.lang.Object	<a href="#">visit</a> ( <a href="#">PropertyValueNode</a> propertyValueNode) Visits a property-value pair.
java.lang.Object	<a href="#">visit</a> ( <a href="#">SelectNode</a> selectNode) Visits a select statement.
java.lang.Object	<a href="#">visit</a> ( <a href="#">WithMemberNode</a> calcMemberNode) Visits a member declaration.
java.lang.Object	<a href="#">visit</a> ( <a href="#">WithSetNode</a> calcSetNode) Visits a set declaration.

## Methods

### visit

```
public java.lang.Object visit(SelectNode selectNode)
```

Visits a select statement.

**Parameters:**

selectNode - Node representing a select statement

**Returns:**

value yielded by visiting the node

**See Also:**

[accept](#)(ParseTreeVisitor)

---

### visit

```
public java.lang.Object visit(AxisNode axis)
```

Visits an axis of a select statement.

**Parameters:**

axis - Node representing an axis

**Returns:**

value yielded by visiting the node

**See Also:**

[accept](#)(ParseTreeVisitor)

---

### visit

```
public java.lang.Object visit(WithMemberNode calcMemberNode)
```

Visits a member declaration.

**Parameters:**

calcMemberNode - Node representing a member declaration

**Returns:**

value yielded by visiting the node

**See Also:**

[accept](#)(ParseTreeVisitor)

---

### visit

```
public java.lang.Object visit(WithSetNode calcSetNode)
```

Visits a set declaration.

**Parameters:**

calcSetNode - Node representing a set declaration

---

(continued from last page)

**Returns:**

value yielded by visiting the node

**See Also:**`accept(ParseTreeVisitor)`

---

**visit**

```
public java.lang.Object visit(CallNode call)
```

Visits a call to an operator or function.

**Parameters:**`call` - Node representing a call to an operator or function**Returns:**

value yielded by visiting the node

**See Also:**`accept(ParseTreeVisitor)`

---

**visit**

```
public java.lang.Object visit(IdentifierNode id)
```

Visits an identifier.

**Parameters:**`id` - Node representing an identifier**Returns:**

value yielded by visiting the node

**See Also:**`accept(ParseTreeVisitor)`

---

**visit**

```
public java.lang.Object visit(ParameterNode parameterNode)
```

Visits a parameter.

**Parameters:**`parameterNode` - Node representing use of a parameter**Returns:**

value yielded by visiting the node

**See Also:**`accept(ParseTreeVisitor)`

---

**visit**

```
public java.lang.Object visit(CubeNode cubeNode)
```

Visits a use of a [Cube](#) in a select statement.**Parameters:**`cubeNode` - Node representing a use of a Cube

(continued from last page)

**Returns:**

value yielded by visiting the node

**See Also:**`accept(ParseTreeVisitor)`

---

**visit**

```
public java.lang.Object visit(DimensionNode dimensionNode)
```

Visits a use of a [Dimension](#) in a select statement.**Parameters:**

dimensionNode - Node representing a use of a Dimension

**Returns:**

value yielded by visiting the node

**See Also:**`accept(ParseTreeVisitor)`

---

**visit**

```
public java.lang.Object visit(HierarchyNode hierarchyNode)
```

Visits a use of a [Hierarchy](#) in a select statement.**Parameters:**

hierarchyNode - Node representing a use of a Hierarchy

**Returns:**

value yielded by visiting the node

**See Also:**`accept(ParseTreeVisitor)`

---

**visit**

```
public java.lang.Object visit(LevelNode levelNode)
```

Visits a use of a [Level](#) in a select statement.**Parameters:**

levelNode - Node representing a use of a Level

**Returns:**

value yielded by visiting the node

**See Also:**`accept(ParseTreeVisitor)`

---

**visit**

```
public java.lang.Object visit(MemberNode memberNode)
```

Visits a use of a [Member](#) in a select statement.**Parameters:**

(continued from last page)

memberNode - Node representing a use of a Member

**Returns:**

value yielded by visiting the node

**See Also:**

`accept(ParseTreeVisitor)`

---

**visit**

```
public java.lang.Object visit(LiteralNode literalNode)
```

Visits a literal.

**Parameters:**

literalNode - Node representing a Literal

**Returns:**

value yielded by visiting the node

**See Also:**

`accept(ParseTreeVisitor)`

---

**visit**

```
public java.lang.Object visit(PropertyValueNode propertyValueNode)
```

Visits a property-value pair.

**Parameters:**

propertyValueNode - Node representing a property-value pair

**Returns:**

value yielded by visiting the node

**See Also:**

`accept(ParseTreeVisitor)`

---

## org.olap4j.mdx

# Class ParseTreeWriter

```
java.lang.Object
|
+--org.olap4j.mdx.ParseTreeWriter
```

```
public class ParseTreeWriter
extends java.lang.Object
```

Writer for MDX parse tree.

Typical use is with the `unparse(ParseTreeWriter)` method as follows:

```
ParseTreeNode node;
StringWriter sw = new StringWriter();
PrintWriter pw = new PrintWriter(sw);
ParseTreeWriter mdxWriter = new ParseTreeWriter(pw);
node.unparse(mdxWriter);
pw.flush();
String mdx = sw.toString();
```

See Also:

[ParseTreeNode.unparse\(ParseTreeWriter\)](#)

## Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">ParseTreeWriter</a> (java.io.PrintWriter pw) Creates a ParseTreeWriter.
--------	--

## Method Summary

java.io.PrintWriter	<a href="#">getPrintWriter</a> () Returns the underlying writer.
---------------------	---

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

`equals`, `getClass`, `hashCode`, `notify`, `notifyAll`, `toString`, `wait`, `wait`, `wait`

## Constructors

### ParseTreeWriter

```
public ParseTreeWriter(java.io.PrintWriter pw)
```

Creates a ParseTreeWriter.

#### Parameters:

pw - Underlying writer



(continued from last page)

## Methods

### **getPrintWriter**

```
public java.io.PrintWriter getPrintWriter()
```

Returns the underlying writer.

**Returns:**

underlying writer

## org.olap4j.mdx

# Class PropertyValueNode

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.mdx.PropertyValueNode

All Implemented Interfaces:

[ParseTreeNode](#)

public class **PropertyValueNode**  
 extends java.lang.Object  
 implements [ParseTreeNode](#)

Parse tree node representing a property-value pair.

Property-value pairs are used to define properties of calculated members. For example, in WITH MEMBER [Measures].[Foo] AS ' [Measures].[Unit Sales] ', FORMAT\_STRING = 'Bold', SOLVE\_ORDER = 2 SELECT ... there are two property-value pairs FORMAT\_STRING and SOLVE\_ORDER.

## Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">PropertyValueNode</a> ( <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region, java.lang.String name, <a href="#">ParseTreeNode</a> expression) Creates a PropertyValueNode.
--------	--

## Method Summary

java.lang.Object	<a href="#">accept</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeVisitor</a> visitor)
<a href="#">PropertyValueNode</a>	<a href="#">deepCopy</a> ()
<a href="#">ParseTreeNode</a>	<a href="#">getExpression</a> () Returns the expression by which the value of the property is derived.
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getName</a> () Returns the name of the property
<a href="#">ParseRegion</a>	<a href="#">getRegion</a> ()
<a href="#">Type</a>	<a href="#">getType</a> ()
void	<a href="#">unparse</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeWriter</a> writer)

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

[equals](#), [getClass](#), [hashCode](#), [notify](#), [notifyAll](#), [toString](#), [wait](#), [wait](#), [wait](#)

### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.mdx.ParseTreeNode](#)

[accept](#), [deepCopy](#), [getRegion](#), [getType](#), [unparse](#)

## Constructors

### PropertyValueNode

```
public PropertyValueNode(ParseRegion region,  
                        java.lang.String name,  
                        ParseTreeNode expression)
```

Creates a PropertyValueNode.

**Parameters:**

region - Region of source code

name - Name of property

expression - Expression for value of property (often a literal)

## Methods

### getRegion

```
public ParseRegion getRegion()
```

### getType

```
public Type getType()
```

### getExpression

```
public ParseTreeNode getExpression()
```

Returns the expression by which the value of the property is derived.

**Returns:**

the expression by which the value of the property is derived

### getName

```
public java.lang.String getName()
```

Returns the name of the property

**Returns:**

name of the property

### accept

```
public java.lang.Object accept(ParseTreeVisitor visitor)
```

### unparse

```
public void unparse(ParseTreeWriter writer)
```

(continued from last page)

---

## deepCopy

```
public PropertyValueNode deepCopy( )
```

## org.olap4j.mdx

### Class SelectNode

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.mdx.SelectNode

All Implemented Interfaces:

[ParseTreeNode](#)

public class **SelectNode**  
 extends java.lang.Object  
 implements [ParseTreeNode](#)

Parse tree model for an MDX SELECT statement.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">SelectNode</a> ( <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region, java.util.List withList, java.util.List axisList, <a href="#">ParseTreeNode</a> from, <a href="#">AxisNode</a> filterAxis, java.util.List cellPropertyList) Creates a SelectNode.
public	<a href="#">SelectNode</a> () Creates an empty SelectNode.

### Method Summary

java.lang.Object	<a href="#">accept</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeVisitor</a> visitor)
<a href="#">SelectNode</a>	<a href="#">deepCopy</a> ()
java.util.List	<a href="#">getAxisList</a> () Returns a list of axes in this SelectNode.
java.util.List	<a href="#">getCellPropertyList</a> () Returns a list of cell properties in this SelectNode.
<a href="#">AxisNode</a>	<a href="#">getFilterAxis</a> () Returns the filter axis defined by the WHERE clause of this SelectNode, or null if there is no filter axis.
<a href="#">ParseTreeNode</a>	<a href="#">getFrom</a> () Returns the node representing the FROM clause of this SELECT statement.
<a href="#">ParseRegion</a>	<a href="#">getRegion</a> ()
<a href="#">Type</a>	<a href="#">getType</a> ()
java.util.List	<a href="#">getWithList</a> () Returns a list of calculated members and sets defined as the WITH clause of this SelectNode.

void	<a href="#">setFrom</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeNode</a> fromNode) Sets the FROM clause of this SELECT statement.
java.lang.String	<a href="#">toString</a> ()
void	<a href="#">unparse</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeWriter</a> writer)

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

[equals](#), [getClass](#), [hashCode](#), [notify](#), [notifyAll](#), [toString](#), [wait](#), [wait](#), [wait](#)

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.mdx.ParseTreeNode](#)

[accept](#), [deepCopy](#), [getRegion](#), [getType](#), [unparse](#)

## Constructors

### SelectNode

```
public SelectNode(ParseRegion region,
                  java.util.List withList,
                  java.util.List axisList,
                  ParseTreeNode from,
                  AxisNode filterAxis,
                  java.util.List cellPropertyList)
```

Creates a SelectNode.

#### Parameters:

[region](#) - Region of source code from which this node was created  
[withList](#) - List of members and sets defined in this query using a WITH clause  
[axisList](#) - List of axes  
[from](#) - Name of cube  
[filterAxis](#) - Filter axis  
[cellPropertyList](#) - List of properties

### SelectNode

```
public SelectNode()
```

Creates an empty SelectNode.

The contents of the SelectNode, such as the axis list, can be populated after construction.

## Methods

### getRegion

```
public ParseRegion getRegion()
```

### accept

```
public java.lang.Object accept(ParseTreeVisitor visitor)
```

(continued from last page)

---

## getType

```
public Type getType()
```

---

## toString

```
public java.lang.String toString()
```

---

## unparse

```
public void unparse(ParseTreeWriter writer)
```

---

## getWithList

```
public java.util.List getWithList()
```

Returns a list of calculated members and sets defined as the WITH clause of this SelectNode.

For example, the WITH clause of query  
WITH MEMBER [Measures].[Foo] AS ' [Measures].[Unit Sales] \* 2  
' SET [Customers].[Top] AS ' TopCount([Customers].Members, 10) ' SELECT FROM [Sales]  
contains one [WithMemberNode](#) and one [WithSetNode](#).

The returned list is mutable.

**Returns:**

list of calculated members and sets

---

## getAxisList

```
public java.util.List getAxisList()
```

Returns a list of axes in this SelectNode.

The returned list is mutable.

**Returns:**

list of axes

---

## getFilterAxis

```
public AxisNode getFilterAxis()
```

Returns the filter axis defined by the WHERE clause of this SelectNode, or null if there is no filter axis.

**Returns:**

filter axis

---

## getFrom

```
public ParseTreeNode getFrom()
```

(continued from last page)

Returns the node representing the FROM clause of this SELECT statement. The node is typically an `IdentifierNode` or a `CubeNode`.

**Returns:**

FROM clause

---

## setFrom

```
public void setFrom(ParseTreeNode fromNode)
```

Sets the FROM clause of this SELECT statement.

`fromNode` should typically be an [IdentifierNode](#) containing the cube name, or a [CubeNode](#) referencing an explicit [Cube](#) object.

**Parameters:**

`fromNode` - FROM clause

---

## getCellPropertyList

```
public java.util.List getCellPropertyList()
```

Returns a list of cell properties in this `SelectNode`.

The returned list is mutable.

**Returns:**

list of cell properties

---

## deepCopy

```
public SelectNode deepCopy()
```



## org.olap4j.mdx Class Syntax

```

java.lang.Object
  |
  +- java.lang.Enum
        +- org.olap4j.mdx.Syntax
  
```

### All Implemented Interfaces:

java.io.Serializable, java.lang.Comparable

```

public class Syntax
extends java.lang.Enum
  
```

Enumerated values describing the syntax of an expression.

## Field Summary

public static final	<a href="#">AmpersandQuotedProperty</a> Defines syntax for expression invoked <code>object.[&amp;PROPERTY]</code> (a variant of <a href="#">Property</a> ).
public static final	<a href="#">Braces</a> Defines syntax for expression invoked as <code>{ARG, ...}</code> ; that is, the set construction operator.
public static final	<a href="#">Case</a> Defines syntax for expression invoked as <code>CASE ...</code>
public static final	<a href="#">Cast</a> Defines syntax for a CAST expression <code>CAST(expression AS type)</code> .
public static final	<a href="#">Function</a> Defines syntax for expression invoked <code>FUNCTION()</code> or <code>FUNCTION(args)</code> .
public static final	<a href="#">Infix</a> Defines syntax for expression invoked as <code>arg OPERATOR arg</code> (like '+' or 'AND').
public static final	<a href="#">Internal</a> Defines syntax for expression generated by the system which cannot be specified syntactically.
public static final	<a href="#">Method</a> Defines syntax for expression invoked as <code>object.METHOD()</code> or <code>object.METHOD(args)</code> .
public static final	<a href="#">Parentheses</a> Defines syntax for expression invoked as <code>(ARG)</code> or <code>(ARG, ...)</code> ; that is, parentheses for grouping expressions, and the tuple construction operator.
public static final	<a href="#">Postfix</a> Defines syntax for expression invoked as <code>arg OPERATOR</code> (like <code>IS EMPTY</code> ).
public static final	<a href="#">Prefix</a> Defines syntax for expression invoked as <code>OPERATOR arg</code> (like unary '-').

public static final	<a href="#">Property</a> Defines syntax for expression invoked as <code>object.PROPERTY</code> .
public static final	<a href="#">QuotedProperty</a> Defines syntax for expression invoked <code>object.&amp;PROPERTY</code> (a variant of <a href="#">Property</a> ).

## Method Summary

void	<a href="#">unparse</a> (java.lang.String operatorName, java.util.List argList, <a href="#">ParseTreeWriter</a> writer) Converts a call to a function of this syntax into source code.
static <a href="#">Syntax</a>	<a href="#">valueOf</a> (java.lang.String name)
static <a href="#">Syntax[]</a>	<a href="#">values</a> ()

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Enum

`compareTo`, `equals`, `getDeclaringClass`, `hashCode`, `name`, `ordinal`, `toString`, `valueOf`

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

`equals`, `getClass`, `hashCode`, `notify`, `notifyAll`, `toString`, `wait`, `wait`, `wait`

### Methods inherited from interface java.lang.Comparable

`compareTo`

## Fields

### Function

public static final org.olap4j.mdx.Syntax **Function**

Defines syntax for expression invoked `FUNCTION()` or `FUNCTION(args)`.

### Property

public static final org.olap4j.mdx.Syntax **Property**

Defines syntax for expression invoked as `object.PROPERTY`.

### Method

public static final org.olap4j.mdx.Syntax **Method**

Defines syntax for expression invoked as `object.METHOD()` or `object.METHOD(args)`.

### Infix

public static final org.olap4j.mdx.Syntax **Infix**

Defines syntax for expression invoked as `arg OPERATOR arg` (like '+' or 'AND').

## Prefix

```
public static final org.olap4j.mdx.Syntax Prefix
```

Defines syntax for expression invoked as `OPERATOR arg` (like unary '-').

---

## Postfix

```
public static final org.olap4j.mdx.Syntax Postfix
```

Defines syntax for expression invoked as `arg OPERATOR` (like `IS EMPTY`).

---

## Braces

```
public static final org.olap4j.mdx.Syntax Braces
```

Defines syntax for expression invoked as `{ARG, ...}`; that is, the set construction operator.

---

## Parentheses

```
public static final org.olap4j.mdx.Syntax Parentheses
```

Defines syntax for expression invoked as `(ARG)` or `(ARG, ...)`; that is, parentheses for grouping expressions, and the tuple construction operator.

---

## Case

```
public static final org.olap4j.mdx.Syntax Case
```

Defines syntax for expression invoked as `CASE ... END`.

---

## Internal

```
public static final org.olap4j.mdx.Syntax Internal
```

Defines syntax for expression generated by the system which cannot be specified syntactically.

---

## Cast

```
public static final org.olap4j.mdx.Syntax Cast
```

Defines syntax for a CAST expression `CAST(expression AS type)`.

---

## QuotedProperty

```
public static final org.olap4j.mdx.Syntax QuotedProperty
```

Defines syntax for expression invoked `object.&PROPERTY` (a variant of [Property](#)).

---

## AmpersandQuotedProperty

```
public static final org.olap4j.mdx.Syntax AmpersandQuotedProperty
```

Defines syntax for expression invoked `object.[&PROPERTY]` (a variant of [Property](#)).

## Methods

## values

```
public final static Syntax\[\] values()
```

---

## valueOf

```
public static Syntax valueOf(java.lang.String name)
```

---

## unparse

```
public void unparse(java.lang.String operatorName,  
    java.util.List argList,  
    ParseTreeWriter writer)
```

Converts a call to a function of this syntax into source code.

### Parameters:

operatorName - Operator name  
argList - List of arguments  
writer - Writer

## org.olap4j.mdx Class WithMemberNode

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.mdx.WithMemberNode

All Implemented Interfaces:

[ParseTreeNode](#)

public class **WithMemberNode**  
 extends java.lang.Object  
 implements [ParseTreeNode](#)

Parse tree node which declares a calculated member. Represented as the WITH MEMBER clause of an MDX SELECT statement.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">WithMemberNode</a> ( <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region, <a href="#">IdentifierNode</a> name, <a href="#">ParseTreeNode</a> exp, java.util.List memberPropertyList) Constructs a formula specifying a member.
--------	--

### Method Summary

java.lang.Object	<a href="#">accept</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeVisitor</a> visitor)
<a href="#">WithMemberNode</a>	<a href="#">deepCopy</a> ()
<a href="#">ParseTreeNode</a>	<a href="#">getExpression</a> () Returns the expression to evaluate to calculate the member.
<a href="#">IdentifierNode</a>	<a href="#">getIdentifier</a> () Returns the name of the member declared.
java.util.List	<a href="#">getMemberPropertyList</a> () Returns the list of properties of this member.
<a href="#">ParseRegion</a>	<a href="#">getRegion</a> ()
<a href="#">Type</a>	<a href="#">getType</a> ()
void	<a href="#">setExpression</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeNode</a> expression) Sets the expression to evaluate to calculate the member.
void	<a href="#">unparse</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeWriter</a> writer)

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

[equals](#), [getClass](#), [hashCode](#), [notify](#), [notifyAll](#), [toString](#), [wait](#), [wait](#), [wait](#)

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.mdx.ParseTreeNode](#)

[accept](#), [deepCopy](#), [getRegion](#), [getType](#), [unparse](#)

## Constructors

### WithMemberNode

```
public WithMemberNode(ParseRegion region,  
                     IdentifierNode name,  
                     ParseTreeNode exp,  
                     java.util.List memberPropertyList)
```

Constructs a formula specifying a member.

**Parameters:**

region - Source code region  
name - Name of member being declared  
exp - Expression for value of member  
memberPropertyList - Collection of properties of member

## Methods

### getRegion

```
public ParseRegion getRegion()
```

### unparse

```
public void unparse(ParseTreeWriter writer)
```

### getIdentifier

```
public IdentifierNode getIdentifier()
```

Returns the name of the member declared.

The name is as specified in the parse tree; it may not be identical to the unique name of the member.

**Returns:**

Name of member

### getExpression

```
public ParseTreeNode getExpression()
```

Returns the expression to evaluate to calculate the member.

**Returns:**

expression

### setExpression

```
public void setExpression(ParseTreeNode expression)
```

Sets the expression to evaluate to calculate the member.

(continued from last page)

**Parameters:**expression - Expression

---

**accept**

```
public java.lang.Object accept(ParseTreeVisitor visitor)
```

---

**getType**

```
public Type getType()
```

---

**getMemberPropertyList**

```
public java.util.List getMemberPropertyList()
```

Returns the list of properties of this member.

The list may be empty, but is never null. Each entry is a (name, expression) pair.

**Returns:**

list of properties

---

**deepCopy**

```
public WithMemberNode deepCopy()
```

## org.olap4j.mdx Class WithSetNode

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.mdx.WithSetNode

All Implemented Interfaces:

[ParseTreeNode](#)

public class **WithSetNode**  
extends java.lang.Object  
implements [ParseTreeNode](#)

Parse tree node which declares a calculated set. Represented as the WITH SET clause of an MDX SELECT statement.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">WithSetNode</a> ( <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region, <a href="#">IdentifierNode</a> name, <a href="#">ParseTreeNode</a> expression) Creates a declaration of a named set.
--------	---

### Method Summary

java.lang.Object	<a href="#">accept</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeVisitor</a> visitor)
<a href="#">WithSetNode</a>	<a href="#">deepCopy</a> ()
<a href="#">ParseTreeNode</a>	<a href="#">getExpression</a> () Returns the expression which calculates the set.
<a href="#">IdentifierNode</a>	<a href="#">getIdentifier</a> () Returns the name of the set.
<a href="#">ParseRegion</a>	<a href="#">getRegion</a> ()
<a href="#">Type</a>	<a href="#">getType</a> ()
void	<a href="#">setExpression</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeNode</a> expression) Sets the expression which calculates the set.
void	<a href="#">unparse</a> ( <a href="#">ParseTreeWriter</a> writer)

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

[equals](#), [getClass](#), [hashCode](#), [notify](#), [notifyAll](#), [toString](#), [wait](#), [wait](#), [wait](#)

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.mdx.ParseTreeNode](#)

[accept](#), [deepCopy](#), [getRegion](#), [getType](#), [unparse](#)



(continued from last page)

## Constructors

### WithSetNode

```
public WithSetNode(ParseRegion region,  
                  IdentifierNode name,  
                  ParseTreeNode expression)
```

Creates a declaration of a named set.

**Parameters:**

region - Region of source code

name - Name of set

expression - Expression to calculate set

## Methods

### getRegion

```
public ParseRegion getRegion()
```

---

### unparse

```
public void unparse(ParseTreeWriter writer)
```

---

### getIdentifier

```
public IdentifierNode getIdentifier()
```

Returns the name of the set.

**Returns:**

name of the set

---

### getExpression

```
public ParseTreeNode getExpression()
```

Returns the expression which calculates the set.

**Returns:**

expression which calculates the set

---

### setExpression

```
public void setExpression(ParseTreeNode expression)
```

Sets the expression which calculates the set.

**Parameters:**

expression - expression which calculates the set

(continued from last page)

## **accept**

```
public java.lang.Object accept(ParseTreeVisitor visitor)
```

---

## **getType**

```
public Type getType()
```

---

## **deepCopy**

```
public WithSetNode deepCopy()
```

---

**Package**

# **org.olap4j.mdx.parser**

Provides an API for parsing statements and expressions in the MDX language.

## org.olap4j.mdx.parser Class MdxParseException

```

java.lang.Object
  |-- java.lang.Throwable
    |-- java.lang.Exception
      |-- java.lang.RuntimeException
        |-- org.olap4j.mdx.parser.MdxParseException
  
```

### All Implemented Interfaces:

java.io.Serializable

```

public class MdxParseException
extends java.lang.RuntimeException
  
```

Exception thrown by an [MdxParser](#) to indicate an error in parsing. Has a [ParseRegion](#).

## Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">MdxParseException</a> ( <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region, java.lang.Throwable cause) Creates an MdxParseException with a region of the source code and a specified cause.
public	<a href="#">MdxParseException</a> ( <a href="#">ParseRegion</a> region, java.lang.String message) Creates an MdxParseException with a region of the source code and a specified detail message.

## Method Summary

<a href="#">ParseRegion</a>	<a href="#">getRegion</a> ()
-----------------------------	------------------------------

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Throwable

fillInStackTrace, getCause, getLocalizedMessage, getMessage, getStackTrace, initCause, printStackTrace, printStackTrace, printStackTrace, setStackTrace, toString

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

## Constructors

### MdxParseException

```

public MdxParseException(ParseRegion region,
                        java.lang.Throwable cause)
  
```

Creates an MdxParseException with a region of the source code and a specified cause.

#### Parameters:

region - Region of source code which contains the error

(continued from last page)

cause - the cause (which is saved for later retrieval by the `Throwable.getCause()` method). (A null value is permitted, and indicates that the cause is nonexistent or unknown.)

---

## MdxParseException

```
public MdxParseException(ParseRegion region,  
                          java.lang.String message)
```

Creates an MdxParseException with a region of the source code and a specified detail message.

### Parameters:

region - Region of source code which contains the error

message - the detail message. The detail message is saved for later retrieval by the `Throwable.getMessage()` method.

## Methods

### getRegion

```
public ParseRegion getRegion()
```

## org.olap4j.mdx.parser Interface MdxParser

public interface **MdxParser**  
extends

Parser for the MDX query language.

A parser is reusable but not reentrant: you can call [parseSelect\(String\)](#) and [parseExpression\(String\)](#) several times, but not at the same time from different threads.

**See Also:**

[MdxParserFactory](#)

### Method Summary

<a href="#">ParseTreeNode</a>	<a href="#">parseExpression</a> (java.lang.String mdx) Parses an MDX expression and returns a parse tree.
<a href="#">SelectNode</a>	<a href="#">parseSelect</a> (java.lang.String mdx) Parses an MDX Select statement and returns the <a href="#">SelectNode</a> at the root of the parse tree.

### Methods

#### parseSelect

public [SelectNode](#) **parseSelect**(java.lang.String mdx)

Parses an MDX Select statement and returns the [SelectNode](#) at the root of the parse tree.

In order to be parsed successfully, the expression must be syntactically correct but does not need to be valid. (Syntactic correctness and validity are described further in the description of [parseExpression\(String\)](#).)

**Parameters:**

mdx - MDX query string

**Returns:**

Parse tree

#### parseExpression

public [ParseTreeNode](#) **parseExpression**(java.lang.String mdx)

Parses an MDX expression and returns a parse tree.

An expression is a combination of operators and operands, which can occur in many places inside an MDX query, such as the definition of a calculated member or an axis.

In order to be parsed successfully, the expression must be syntactically correct but does not need to be valid. For example, (1 + (2 + 3)) is syntactically incorrect, because there are more open parentheses "(" than close parentheses ")", and the parser will give an error. Conversely, (1 + [Measures].[Bad Measure]) is syntactically correct, and the parser will successfully create a parse tree, even if [Measures].[Bad Measure] does not exist.

**Parameters:**

mdx - MDX expression

(continued from last page)

**Returns:**

Parse tree

## org.olap4j.mdx.parser Interface MdxParserFactory

public interface **MdxParserFactory**  
extends

Factory for MDX parsers.

### Method Summary

<a href="#">MdxParser</a>	<a href="#">createMdxParser</a> ( <a href="#">OlapConnection</a> connection) Creates an MDX parser.
<a href="#">MdxValidator</a>	<a href="#">createMdxValidator</a> ( <a href="#">OlapConnection</a> connection) Creates an MDX validator.

### Methods

#### createMdxParser

public [MdxParser](#) **createMdxParser**([OlapConnection](#) connection)

Creates an MDX parser.

**Parameters:**

connection - Connection in which to resolve identifiers

**Returns:**

MDX parser

#### createMdxValidator

public [MdxValidator](#) **createMdxValidator**([OlapConnection](#) connection)

Creates an MDX validator.

**Parameters:**

connection - Connection in which to resolve identifiers

**Returns:**

MDX validator



## org.olap4j.mdx.parser Interface MdxValidator

public interface **MdxValidator**  
extends

Validator for the MDX query language.

A validator is reusable but not reentrant: you can call [validateSelect\(SelectNode\)](#) several times, but not at the same time from different threads.

To create a validator, use the `createMdxValidator(org.olap4j.OlapConnection)` method.

**See Also:**

`MdxParserFactory`, `MdxParser`

### Method Summary

[SelectNode](#)

[validateSelect](#)([SelectNode](#) selectNode)

Validates an MDX SELECT statement.

### Methods

#### validateSelect

public [SelectNode](#) **validateSelect**([SelectNode](#) selectNode)  
throws [OlapException](#)

Validates an MDX SELECT statement.

The `SelectNode` representing the SELECT statement may have been created by an `MdxParser`, or it may have been built programmatically.

If the parse tree is invalid, throws an `OlapException`.

If it is valid, returns a parse tree. This parse tree may or may not be the same parse tree passed as an argument. After validation, you can ascertain the type of each node of the parse tree by calling its [ParseTreeNode.getType\(\)](#) method.

**Parameters:**

selectNode - Parse tree node representing a SELECT statement

**Returns:**

Validated parse tree

**Throws:**

`OlapException` - if node is invalid

---

# Package

# org.olap4j.metadata

Provides classes and interfaces for browsing an OLAP schema.

Schemas have a hierarchical structure:

- [OlapConnection](#)
  - [Catalog](#)
    - [Schema](#)
      - [Cube](#)
        - [Dimension](#)
          - [Hierarchy](#)
            - [Level](#)
              - [Member](#)
              - [Property](#)
          - [NamedSet](#)
      - Dimension (shared)

## org.olap4j.metadata Interface Catalog

public interface **Catalog**  
extends

Highest level element in the hierarchy of metadata objects.

A Catalog contains one or more Schemas.

Some OLAP servers may only have one Catalog. Mondrian is one such OLAP server; its sole catalog is called "LOCALDB".

To obtain the collection of catalogs in the current server, call the [OlapConnection.getCatalogs\(\)](#) method.

The hierarchy of metadata objects, rooted at the connection from which they are accessed, is as follows:

- [OlapConnection](#)
  - Catalog
    - Schema
      - Cube
        - Dimension
          - Hierarchy
            - Level
              - Member
              - Property
    - NamedSet
    - Dimension (shared)

### Method Summary

<a href="#">OlapDatabaseMetaData</a>	<a href="#">getMetaData()</a> Retrieves the metadata describing the OLAP server that this Catalog belongs to.
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getName()</a> Returns the name of this Catalog.
<a href="#">NamedList</a>	<a href="#">getSchemas()</a> Returns a list of Schema objects which belong to this Catalog.

### Methods

#### getSchemas

public [NamedList](#) **getSchemas()**  
throws [OlapException](#)

Returns a list of Schema objects which belong to this Catalog.

The caller should assume that the list is immutable; if the caller modifies the list, behavior is undefined.

#### Returns:

List of Schema in this Catalog

#### Throws:

[OlapException](#) - if error occurs

(continued from last page)

**See Also:**

`DatabaseMetaData.getSchemas()`

---

## **getName**

```
public java.lang.String getName()
```

Returns the name of this Catalog.

**Returns:**

name of this Catalog

---

## **getMetaData**

```
public OlapDatabaseMetaData getMetaData()
```

Retrieves the metadata describing the OLAP server that this Catalog belongs to.

**Returns:**

metadata describing the OLAP server

---

# org.olap4j.metadata Interface Cube

All Superinterfaces:  
[MetadataElement](#)

public interface **Cube**  
extends [MetadataElement](#)

Central metadata object for representation of multidimensional data.

A Cube belongs to a Schema, and is described by a list of Dimensions and a list of Measures. It may also have one or more NamedSets.

**See Also:**  
[getMeasures\(\)](#)

## Method Summary

<a href="#">NamedList</a>	<a href="#">getDimensions()</a> Returns a list of Dimension objects in this Cube.
<a href="#">NamedList</a>	<a href="#">getHierarchies()</a> Returns a list of Hierarchy objects in this Cube.
java.util.List	<a href="#">getMeasures()</a> Returns a list of Measure objects in this Cube.
<a href="#">Schema</a>	<a href="#">getSchema()</a> Returns the Schema this Cube belongs to.
<a href="#">NamedList</a>	<a href="#">getSets()</a> Returns a list of NamedSet objects in this Cube.
java.util.Collection	<a href="#">getSupportedLocales()</a> Returns a collection of java.util.Locale objects for which this Cube has been localized.
<a href="#">Member</a>	<a href="#">lookupMember(java.lang.String[] nameParts)</a> Finds a member in the current Cube based upon its fully-qualified name.
java.util.List	<a href="#">lookupMembers(java.util.Set treeOps, java.lang.String[] nameParts)</a> Finds a collection of members in the current Cube related to a given member.

Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.metadata.MetadataElement](#)

[getCaption](#), [getDescription](#), [getName](#), [getUniqueName](#)

## Methods

### getSchema

public [Schema](#) **getSchema()**

Returns the Schema this Cube belongs to.

(continued from last page)

**Returns:**

Schema this Cube belongs to

---

## getDimensions

```
public NamedList getDimensions()
```

Returns a list of `Dimension` objects in this Cube.

The caller should assume that the list is immutable; if the caller modifies the list, behavior is undefined.

**Returns:**

list of Dimensions

**See Also:**[OlapDatabaseMetaData.getDimensions\(String, String, String, String\)](#)

---

## getHierarchies

```
public NamedList getHierarchies()
```

Returns a list of `Hierarchy` objects in this Cube.

The caller should assume that the list is immutable; if the caller modifies the list, behavior is undefined.

**Returns:**

list of Dimensions

**See Also:**[OlapDatabaseMetaData.getHierarchies\(String, String, String, String, String\)](#)

---

## getMeasures

```
public java.util.List getMeasures()
```

Returns a list of `Measure` objects in this Cube.

The list includes both stored and calculated members, and (unlike the [OlapDatabaseMetaData.getMeasures\(String, String, String, String, String\)](#) method or the MDSchema\_MEASURES XMLA request) is sorted by ordinal.

**Returns:**

list of Measures

**See Also:**[OlapDatabaseMetaData.getMeasures\(String, String, String, String, String\)](#)

---

## getSets

```
public NamedList getSets()
```

Returns a list of `NamedSet` objects in this Cube.

The caller should assume that the list is immutable; if the caller modifies the list, behavior is undefined.

**Returns:**

list of NamedSets

**See Also:**

(continued from last page)

[OlapDatabaseMetaData.getSets\(String, String, String, String\)](#)

---

## getSupportedLocales

```
public java.util.Collection getSupportedLocales()
```

Returns a collection of `java.util.Locale` objects for which this Cube has been localized.

Consider the following use case. Suppose one cube is available in English and French, and in French and Spanish, and both are shown in same portal. Clients typically say that seeing reports in a mixture of languages is confusing; the portal would figure out the best common language, in this case French. This method allows the client to choose the most appropriate locale.

The list is advisory: a client is free to choose another locale, in which case, the server will probably revert to the base locale for locale-specific behavior such as captions and formatting.

### Returns:

List of locales for which this Cube has been localized

### See Also:

`getSupportedLocales`

---

## lookupMember

```
public Member lookupMember(java.lang.String[] nameParts)  
throws OlapException
```

Finds a member in the current Cube based upon its fully-qualified name. Returns the member, or null if there is no member with this name.

The fully-qualified name starts with the name of the dimension, followed by the name of a root member, and continues with the name of each successive member on the path from the root member. If a member's name is unique within its level, preceding member name can be omitted.

For example, `lookupMember("Product", "Food")` and `lookupMember("Product", "All Products", "Food")` are both valid ways to locate the "Food" member of the "Product" dimension.

### Parameters:

`nameParts` - Components of the fully-qualified member name

### Returns:

member with the given name, or null if not found

### Throws:

`OlapException` - if error occurs

---

## lookupMembers

```
public java.util.List lookupMembers(java.util.Set treeOps,  
    java.lang.String[] nameParts)  
throws OlapException
```

(continued from last page)

Finds a collection of members in the current Cube related to a given member.

The method first looks up a member with the given fully-qualified name as for [lookupMember\(String\[\]\)](#), then applies the set of tree-operations to find related members.

The returned collection is sorted by level number then by member ordinal. If no member is found with the given name, the collection is empty.

For example,

```
lookupMembers(  
    EnumSet.of(TreeOp.ANCESTORS, TreeOp.CHILDREN),  
    "Time", "1997", "Q2")
```

returns

```
[Time].[1997]  
[Time].[1997].[Q2].[4]  
[Time].[1997].[Q2].[5]  
[Time].[1997].[Q2].[6]
```

The fully-qualified name starts with the name of the dimension, followed by the name of a root member, and continues with the name of each successive member on the path from the root member. If a member's name is unique within its level, preceding member name can be omitted.

For example, `lookupMember("Product", "Food")` and `lookupMember("Product", "All Products", "Food")` are both valid ways to locate the "Food" member of the "Product" dimension.

**Parameters:**

`nameParts` - Components of the fully-qualified member name

`treeOps` - Collection of tree operations to travel relative to given member in order to create list of members

**Returns:**

collection of members related to the given member, or empty set if the member is not found

**Throws:**

`OlapException` - if error occurs



## org.olap4j.metadata Class Datatype

```

java.lang.Object
  |
  +- java.lang.Enum
        +- org.olap4j.metadata.Datatype

```

### All Implemented Interfaces:

java.io.Serializable, java.lang.Comparable

```

public final class Datatype
extends java.lang.Enum

```

Enumeration of the allowable data types of a Property or Measure.

The values derive from the OLE DB specification, specifically a subset of the OLE DB Types Indicators returned by SQL Server.

Field Summary	
public static final	<a href="#">BOOLEAN</a>
public static final	<a href="#">CURRENCY</a>
public static final	<a href="#">DOUBLE</a>
public static final	<a href="#">INTEGER</a>
public static final	<a href="#">LARGE_INTEGER</a>
public static final	<a href="#">STRING</a>
public static final	<a href="#">UNSIGNED_INTEGER</a> Used by SQL Server for colors, font flags and cell ordinal.
public static final	<a href="#">UNSIGNED_SHORT</a> Used by SQL Server for font size.
public static final	<a href="#">VARIANT</a> Used by SQL Server for value.

Method Summary	
static <a href="#">Datatype</a>	<a href="#">forXmlaOrdinal</a> (int xmlaOrdinal) Looks up a Datatype by its XMLA ordinal.
static <a href="#">Datatype</a>	<a href="#">valueOf</a> (java.lang.String name)
static <a href="#">Datatype[]</a>	<a href="#">values</a> ()

Methods inherited from class java.lang.Enum

```
compareTo, equals, getDeclaringClass, hashCode, name, ordinal, toString, valueOf
```

**Methods inherited from class** `java.lang.Object`

```
equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait
```

**Methods inherited from interface** `java.lang.Comparable`

```
compareTo
```

---

## Fields

### INTEGER

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Datatype INTEGER
```

---

### DOUBLE

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Datatype DOUBLE
```

---

### CURRENCY

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Datatype CURRENCY
```

---

### BOOLEAN

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Datatype BOOLEAN
```

---

### VARIANT

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Datatype VARIANT
```

Used by SQL Server for value.

---

### UNSIGNED\_SHORT

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Datatype UNSIGNED_SHORT
```

Used by SQL Server for font size.

---

### UNSIGNED\_INTEGER

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Datatype UNSIGNED_INTEGER
```

Used by SQL Server for colors, font flags and cell ordinal.

---

(continued from last page)

## LARGE\_INTEGER

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Datatype LARGE_INTEGER
```

---

## STRING

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Datatype STRING
```

## Methods

### values

```
public final static Datatype\[\] values()
```

---

### valueOf

```
public static Datatype valueOf(java.lang.String name)
```

---

### forXmlaOrdinal

```
public static Datatype forXmlaOrdinal(int xmlaOrdinal)
```

Looks up a Datatype by its XMLA ordinal.

**Parameters:**

`xmlaOrdinal` - Ordinal of a Datatype according to the XMLA specification.

**Returns:**

Datatype with the given ordinal, or null if there is no such Datatype

# org.olap4j.metadata Interface Dimension

All Superinterfaces:

[MetadataElement](#)

public interface **Dimension**

extends [MetadataElement](#)

An organized hierarchy of categories, known as levels, that describes data in a cube.

A Dimension typically describes a similar set of members upon which the user wants to base an analysis.

A Dimension must have at least one Hierarchy, and may have more than one, but must have exactly one Hierarchy.

## Nested Class Summary

class	<a href="#">Dimension.Type</a> Dimension.Type
-------	--

## Method Summary

<a href="#">Hierarchy</a>	<a href="#">getDefaultHierarchy()</a> Returns the default Hierarchy of this Dimension.
<a href="#">Dimension.Type</a>	<a href="#">getDimensionType()</a> Returns the type of this Dimension.
<a href="#">NamedList</a>	<a href="#">getHierarchies()</a> Returns the hierarchies in this Dimension.

Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.metadata.MetadataElement](#)

[getCaption](#), [getDescription](#), [getName](#), [getUniqueName](#)

## Methods

### getHierarchies

public [NamedList](#) **getHierarchies()**

Returns the hierarchies in this Dimension.

Many dimensions have only one Hierarchy, whose name is the same as the Dimension.

The caller should assume that the list is immutable; if the caller modifies the list, behavior is undefined.

#### Returns:

hierarchies in this dimension

#### See Also:

[OlapDatabaseMetaData.getHierarchies\(String, String, String, String, String\)](#)

## getDimensionType

```
public Dimension.Type getDimensionType()  
    throws OlapException
```

Returns the type of this Dimension.

**Returns:**

dimension type

**Throws:**

[OlapException](#) - if database error occurs

---

## getDefaultHierarchy

```
public Hierarchy getDefaultHierarchy()
```

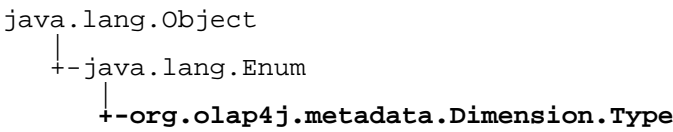
Returns the default Hierarchy of this Dimension.

**Returns:**

default hierarchy

# org.olap4j.metadata

## Class Dimension.Type



All Implemented Interfaces:  
java.io.Serializable, java.lang.Comparable

public static final class **Dimension.Type**  
extends java.lang.Enum

Enumeration of the types of a Dimension.

Some of the values are as specified by XMLA. For example, XMLA specifies MD\_DIMTYPE\_PRODUCTS with ordinal 8, which corresponds to the value [PRODUCTS](#), whose [xmlaOrdinal](#) is 8.

**See Also:**  
Level\$Type, Member\$Type, getDimensionType

Field Summary	
public static final	<a href="#">ACCOUNTS</a>
public static final	<a href="#">BILL_OF_MATERIALS</a>
public static final	<a href="#">CHANNEL</a>
public static final	<a href="#">CURRENCY</a>
public static final	<a href="#">CUSTOMERS</a>
public static final	<a href="#">GEOGRAPHY</a>
public static final	<a href="#">MEASURE</a> Indicates that a dimension is the Measures dimension.
public static final	<a href="#">ORGANIZATION</a>
public static final	<a href="#">OTHER</a>
public static final	<a href="#">PRODUCTS</a>
public static final	<a href="#">PROMOTION</a>
public static final	<a href="#">QUANTITATIVE</a>
public static final	<a href="#">RATES</a>

public static final	<a href="#">SCENARIO</a>
public static final	<a href="#">TIME</a> Indicates that a dimension is a time dimension.
public static final	<a href="#">UNKNOWN</a> Indicates that the dimension is not related to time.
public static final	<a href="#">UTILITY</a>

## Method Summary

static <a href="#">Dimension.Type</a>	<a href="#">forXmlaOrdinal</a> (int xmlaOrdinal) Returns the type whose XMLA ordinal code is as given.
static <a href="#">Dimension.Type</a>	<a href="#">valueOf</a> (java.lang.String name)
static <a href="#">Dimension.Type[]</a>	<a href="#">values</a> ()
int	<a href="#">xmlaOrdinal</a> () Returns the ordinal code as specified by XMLA.

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Enum

compareTo, equals, getDeclaringClass, hashCode, name, ordinal, toString, valueOf

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

### Methods inherited from interface java.lang.Comparable

compareTo

## Fields

### UNKNOWN

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Dimension.Type **UNKNOWN**

Indicates that the dimension is not related to time.

### TIME

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Dimension.Type **TIME**

Indicates that a dimension is a time dimension.

### MEASURE

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Dimension.Type **MEASURE**

Indicates that a dimension is the Measures dimension.

---

## OTHER

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Dimension.Type **OTHER**

---

## QUANTITATIVE

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Dimension.Type **QUANTITATIVE**

---

## ACCOUNTS

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Dimension.Type **ACCOUNTS**

---

## CUSTOMERS

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Dimension.Type **CUSTOMERS**

---

## PRODUCTS

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Dimension.Type **PRODUCTS**

---

## SCENARIO

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Dimension.Type **SCENARIO**

---

## UTILITY

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Dimension.Type **UTILITY**

---

## CURRENCY

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Dimension.Type **CURRENCY**

---

## RATES

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Dimension.Type **RATES**

---

## CHANNEL

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Dimension.Type **CHANNEL**

---



(continued from last page)

---

## PROMOTION

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Dimension.Type PROMOTION
```

---

## ORGANIZATION

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Dimension.Type ORGANIZATION
```

---

## BILL\_OF\_MATERIALS

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Dimension.Type BILL_OF_MATERIALS
```

---

## GEOGRAPHY

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Dimension.Type GEOGRAPHY
```

---

## Methods

### values

```
public final static Dimension.Type\[\] values()
```

---

### valueOf

```
public static Dimension.Type valueOf(java.lang.String name)
```

---

### xmlaOrdinal

```
public final int xmlaOrdinal()
```

Returns the ordinal code as specified by XMLA.

For example, the XMLA specification says that the ordinal of [PRODUCTS](#) is 8.

**Returns:**

ordinal code as specified by XMLA.

---

### forXmlaOrdinal

```
public static Dimension.Type forXmlaOrdinal(int xmlaOrdinal)
```

Returns the type whose XMLA ordinal code is as given.

**Parameters:**

(continued from last page)

`xmlaOrdinal` - Ordinal code as specified by XMLA

**Returns:**

Dimension type, or null

# org.olap4j.metadata Interface Hierarchy

All Superinterfaces:

[MetadataElement](#)

public interface **Hierarchy**

extends [MetadataElement](#)

An organization of the set of Members in a Dimension and their positions relative to one another.

A Hierarchy is a collection of Levels, each of which is a category of similar Members.

A Dimension must have at least one Hierarchy, and may have more than one, but must have exactly one Hierarchy.

## Method Summary

<a href="#">Member</a>	<a href="#">getDefaultMember()</a> Returns the default Member of this Hierarchy.
<a href="#">Dimension</a>	<a href="#">getDimension()</a> Returns the Dimension this Hierarchy belongs to.
<a href="#">NamedList</a>	<a href="#">getLevels()</a> Returns a list of the Level objects in this Hierarchy.
<a href="#">NamedList</a>	<a href="#">getRootMembers()</a> Returns the root member or members of this Dimension.
boolean	<a href="#">hasAll()</a> Returns whether this Hierarchy has an 'all' member.

Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.metadata.MetadataElement](#)

[getCaption](#), [getDescription](#), [getName](#), [getUniqueName](#)

## Methods

### getDimension

public [Dimension](#) **getDimension()**

Returns the Dimension this Hierarchy belongs to.

**Returns:**

dimension this hierarchy belongs to

### getLevels

public [NamedList](#) **getLevels()**

(continued from last page)

Returns a list of the `Level` objects in this `Hierarchy`.

The caller should assume that the list is immutable; if the caller modifies the list, behavior is undefined.

**Returns:**

list of levels

**See Also:**

[OlapDatabaseMetaData.getLevels\(String, String, String, String, String, String\)](#)

---

## hasAll

```
public boolean hasAll()
```

Returns whether this `Hierarchy` has an 'all' member.

**Returns:**

whether this hierarchy has an 'all' member

---

## getDefaultMember

```
public Member getDefaultMember()  
throws OlapException
```

Returns the default `Member` of this `Hierarchy`.

If the hierarchy has an 'all' member, this member is often the default.

**Returns:**

the default member of this hierarchy

---

## getRootMembers

```
public NamedList getRootMembers()  
throws OlapException
```

Returns the root member or members of this `Dimension`.

If the dimension has an 'all' member, then this will be the sole root member.

The caller should assume that the list is immutable; if the caller modifies the list, behavior is undefined.

The result is similar to that returned by `getLevels().get(0).getMembers()`; the contents will be the same, but this method returns a `NamedList` rather than a mere `java.util.List` because the members of the root level are known to have unique names.

**Returns:**

root members of this hierarchy

**Throws:**

`OlapException` - on database error

## org.olap4j.metadata Interface Level

All Superinterfaces:  
[MetadataElement](#)

public interface **Level**  
extends [MetadataElement](#)

Group of Member objects in a Hierarchy, all with the same attributes and at the same depth in the hierarchy.

### Nested Class Summary

class	<a href="#">Level.Type</a> Level.Type
-------	--

### Method Summary

int	<a href="#">getCardinality()</a> Returns the number of members in this Level.
int	<a href="#">getDepth()</a> Returns the depth of this Level.
<a href="#">Dimension</a>	<a href="#">getDimension()</a> Returns the Dimension this Level belongs to.
<a href="#">Hierarchy</a>	<a href="#">getHierarchy()</a> Returns the Hierarchy this Level belongs to.
<a href="#">Level.Type</a>	<a href="#">getLevelType()</a> Returns the type of this Level.
java.util.List	<a href="#">getMembers()</a> Returns a list of Member objects which belong to this Level.
<a href="#">NamedList</a>	<a href="#">getProperties()</a> Returns a list of definitions for the properties available to members of this Level.

Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.metadata.MetadataElement](#)

[getCaption](#), [getDescription](#), [getName](#), [getUniqueName](#)

### Methods

#### getDepth

public int **getDepth()**

(continued from last page)

Returns the depth of this `Level`.

Note #1: In an access-controlled context, the first visible level of a hierarchy may not have a depth of 0.

Note #2: In a parent-child hierarchy, the depth of a member (as returned by `may` not be the same as the depth of its level.

**Returns:**

depth of this level

---

## getHierarchy

```
public Hierarchy getHierarchy()
```

Returns the `Hierarchy` this `Level` belongs to.

**Returns:**

hierarchy this level belongs to

---

## getDimension

```
public Dimension getDimension()
```

Returns the `Dimension` this `Level` belongs to. (Always equivalent to `getHierarchy().getDimension()`.)

**Returns:**

dimension this level belongs to

---

## getLevelType

```
public Level.Type getLevelType()
```

Returns the type of this `Level`.

**Returns:**

level type

---

## getProperties

```
public NamedList getProperties()
```

Returns a list of definitions for the properties available to members of this `Level`.

The caller should assume that the list is immutable; if the caller modifies the list, behavior is undefined.

**Returns:**

properties of this `Level`

**See Also:**

[OlapDatabaseMetaData.getProperties\(String, String, String, String, String, String, String, String\)](#)

---

## getMembers

```
public java.util.List getMembers()  
    throws OlapException
```

(continued from last page)

Returns a list of Member objects which belong to this Level.

Some levels have a very many members. In this case, calling this method may be expensive in space and/or time and is not recommended.

The members of a level do not have unique names, so unlike `getRootMembers()` and `getChildMembers()` the result type is a `java.util.List` not a `NamedList`.

**Returns:**

List of members in this Level

---

## **getCardinality**

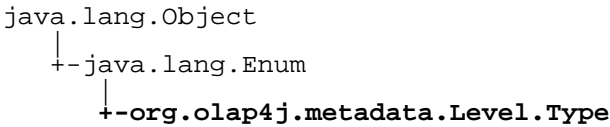
```
public int getCardinality()
```

Returns the number of members in this Level.

**Returns:**

number of members

# org.olap4j.metadata Class Level.Type



All Implemented Interfaces:  
java.io.Serializable, java.lang.Comparable

public static final class **Level.Type**  
extends java.lang.Enum

Enumeration of the types of a Level.

Several of the values are defined by XMLA, sans the "MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_" prefix to their name. For example, [GEO\\_CONTINENT](#) corresponds to the value MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_GEO\_CONTINENT for the LEVEL\_TYPE property in the MDSHEMA\_LEVELS schema rowset.

Some of the values are specified by XMLA:

- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_GEO\_CONTINENT (0x2001)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_GEO\_REGION (0x2002)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_GEO\_COUNTRY (0x2003)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_GEO\_STATE\_OR\_PROVINCE (0x2004)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_GEO\_COUNTY (0x2005)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_GEO\_CITY (0x2006)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_GEO\_POSTALCODE (0x2007)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_GEO\_POINT (0x2008)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_ORG\_UNIT (0x1011)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_BOM\_RESOURCE (0x1012)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_QUANTITATIVE (0x1013)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_ACCOUNT (0x1014)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_CUSTOMER (0x1021)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_CUSTOMER\_GROUP (0x1022)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_CUSTOMER\_HOUSEHOLD (0x1023)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_PRODUCT (0x1031)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_PRODUCT\_GROUP (0x1032)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_SCENARIO (0x1015)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_UTILITY (0x1016)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_PERSON (0x1041)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_COMPANY (0x1042)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_CURRENCY\_SOURCE (0x1051)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_CURRENCY\_DESTINATION (0x1052)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_CHANNEL (0x1061)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_REPRESENTATIVE (0x1062)
- MDLEVEL\_TYPE\_PROMOTION (0x1071)

See Also:  
getLevelType, [OlapDatabaseMetaData.getLevels\(String, String, String, String, String, String\)](#)

Field Summary	
public static final	<a href="#">ACCOUNT</a>
public static final	<a href="#">BOM_RESOURCE</a>



public static final	<a href="#"><u>CHANNEL</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>COMPANY</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>CURRENCY_DESTINATION</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>CURRENCY_SOURCE</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>CUSTOMER</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>CUSTOMER_GROUP</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>CUSTOMER_HOUSEHOLD</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>GEO_CITY</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>GEO_CONTINENT</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>GEO_COUNTRY</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>GEO_COUNTY</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>GEO_POINT</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>GEO_POSTALCODE</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>GEO_REGION</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>GEO_STATE_OR_PROVINCE</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>Null</u></a> Indicates that a level holds the null member.
public static final	<a href="#"><u>ORG_UNIT</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>PERSON</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>PRODUCT</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>PRODUCT_GROUP</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>PROMOTION</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>QUANTITATIVE</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>Regular</u></a> Indicates that the level is not related to time.
public static final	<a href="#"><u>REPRESENTATIVE</u></a>

public static final	<a href="#">SCENARIO</a>
public static final	<a href="#">TimeDays</a> Indicates that a level refers to days.
public static final	<a href="#">TimeMonths</a> Indicates that a level refers to months.
public static final	<a href="#">TimeQuarters</a> Indicates that a level refers to quarters.
public static final	<a href="#">TimeWeeks</a> Indicates that a level refers to weeks.
public static final	<a href="#">TimeYears</a> Indicates that a level refers to years.
public static final	<a href="#">UTILITY</a>

## Method Summary

static <a href="#">Level.Type</a>	<a href="#">forXmlaOrdinal</a> (int xmlaOrdinal) Looks up a Type by its XMLA ordinal.
boolean	<a href="#">isTime</a> () Returns whether this is a time-related level ( <a href="#">TimeYears</a> , <a href="#">TimeQuarters</a> , <a href="#">TimeMonths</a> , <a href="#">TimeWeeks</a> , <a href="#">TimeDays</a> ).
static <a href="#">Level.Type</a>	<a href="#">valueOf</a> (java.lang.String name)
static <a href="#">Level.Type[]</a>	<a href="#">values</a> ()
int	<a href="#">xmlaOrdinal</a> () Returns the ordinal code as specified by XMLA.

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Enum

compareTo, equals, getDeclaringClass, hashCode, name, ordinal, toString, valueOf

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

### Methods inherited from interface java.lang.Comparable

compareTo

## Fields

### Regular

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type **Regular**

Indicates that the level is not related to time.

---

## TimeYears

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type TimeYears
```

Indicates that a level refers to years. It must be used in a dimension whose type is [Dimension.Type.TIME](#).

---

## TimeQuarters

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type TimeQuarters
```

Indicates that a level refers to quarters. It must be used in a dimension whose type is [Dimension.Type.TIME](#).

---

## TimeMonths

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type TimeMonths
```

Indicates that a level refers to months. It must be used in a dimension whose type is [Dimension.Type.TIME](#).

---

## TimeWeeks

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type TimeWeeks
```

Indicates that a level refers to weeks. It must be used in a dimension whose type is [Dimension.Type.TIME](#).

---

## TimeDays

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type TimeDays
```

Indicates that a level refers to days. It must be used in a dimension whose type is [Dimension.Type.TIME](#).

---

## Null

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type Null
```

Indicates that a level holds the null member.

---

## GEO\_CONTINENT

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type GEO_CONTINENT
```

---

## GEO\_REGION

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type GEO_REGION
```

---

## GEO\_COUNTRY

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type GEO_COUNTRY
```

---

## GEO\_STATE\_OR\_PROVINCE

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type GEO_STATE_OR_PROVINCE
```

---

(continued from last page)

---

## **GEO\_COUNTY**

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type **GEO\_COUNTY**

---

---

## **GEO\_CITY**

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type **GEO\_CITY**

---

---

## **GEO\_POSTALCODE**

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type **GEO\_POSTALCODE**

---

---

## **GEO\_POINT**

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type **GEO\_POINT**

---

---

## **ORG\_UNIT**

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type **ORG\_UNIT**

---

---

## **BOM\_RESOURCE**

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type **BOM\_RESOURCE**

---

---

## **QUANTITATIVE**

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type **QUANTITATIVE**

---

---

## **ACCOUNT**

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type **ACCOUNT**

---

---

## **CUSTOMER**

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type **CUSTOMER**

---

(continued from last page)

## CUSTOMER\_GROUP

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type CUSTOMER_GROUP
```

---

## CUSTOMER\_HOUSEHOLD

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type CUSTOMER_HOUSEHOLD
```

---

## PRODUCT

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type PRODUCT
```

---

## PRODUCT\_GROUP

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type PRODUCT_GROUP
```

---

## SCENARIO

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type SCENARIO
```

---

## UTILITY

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type UTILITY
```

---

## PERSON

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type PERSON
```

---

## COMPANY

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type COMPANY
```

---

## CURRENCY\_SOURCE

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type CURRENCY_SOURCE
```

---

## CURRENCY\_DESTINATION

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type CURRENCY_DESTINATION
```

---

(continued from last page)

---

## CHANNEL

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type CHANNEL
```

---

## REPRESENTATIVE

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type REPRESENTATIVE
```

---

## PROMOTION

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Level.Type PROMOTION
```

---

## Methods

### values

```
public final static Level.Type\[\] values()
```

---

### valueOf

```
public static Level.Type valueOf(java.lang.String name)
```

---

### xmlaOrdinal

```
public int xmlaOrdinal()
```

Returns the ordinal code as specified by XMLA.

For example, the XMLA specification says that the ordinal of [CUSTOMER\\_HOUSEHOLD](#) is 0x1023.

**Returns:**

ordinal code as specified by XMLA.

---

### forXmlaOrdinal

```
public static Level.Type forXmlaOrdinal(int xmlaOrdinal)
```

Looks up a Type by its XMLA ordinal.

**Parameters:**

xmlaOrdinal - Ordinal of a level Type according to XMLA specification.

**Returns:**

Type with the given ordinal, or null if there is no such Type

---

(continued from last page)

## **isTime**

```
public boolean isTime()
```

Returns whether this is a time-related level ([TimeYears](#), [TimeQuarters](#), [TimeMonths](#), [TimeWeeks](#), [TimeDays](#)).

**Returns:**

whether this is a time-related level

## org.olap4j.metadata Interface Measure

All Superinterfaces:

[Member](#), [MetadataElement](#)

public interface **Measure**

extends [Member](#)

Data value of primary interest to the user browsing the cube.

A `Measure` provides the value of each cell, and is usually numeric. Every measure is a member of a special dimension called "Measures".

### Nested Class Summary

class	<a href="#">Measure.Aggregator</a> Measure.Aggregator
-------	--

### Method Summary

<a href="#">Measure.Aggregator</a>	<a href="#">getAggregator()</a> Returns the Aggregator of this Measure.
<a href="#">Datatype</a>	<a href="#">getDatatype()</a> Returns the data type of this Measure.
boolean	<a href="#">isVisible()</a> Returns whether this Measure is visible.

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.metadata.Member](#)

[getAncestorMembers](#), [getChildMemberCount](#), [getChildMembers](#), [getDataMember](#), [getDepth](#), [getDimension](#), [getExpression](#), [getHierarchy](#), [getLevel](#), [getMemberType](#), [getOrdinal](#), [getParentMember](#), [getProperties](#), [getPropertyFormattedValue](#), [getPropertyValue](#), [getSolveOrder](#), [isAll](#), [isCalculated](#), [isCalculatedInQuery](#), [isChildOrEqualTo](#), [isHidden](#), [setProperty](#)

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.metadata.MetadataElement](#)

[getCaption](#), [getDescription](#), [getName](#), [getUniqueName](#)

## Methods

### getAggregator

public [Measure.Aggregator](#) **getAggregator()**

Returns the Aggregator of this Measure.

**Returns:**

Aggregator



## getDatatype

```
public Datatype getDatatype()
```

Returns the data type of this Measure.

**Returns:**

data type

---

## isVisible

```
public boolean isVisible()
```

Returns whether this Measure is visible.

**Returns:**

whether this Measure is visible

---

## org.olap4j.metadata Class Measure.Aggregator

```

java.lang.Object
  |
  +- java.lang.Enum
        +- org.olap4j.metadata.Measure.Aggregator

```

### All Implemented Interfaces:

java.io.Serializable, java.lang.Comparable

public static final class **Measure.Aggregator**  
extends java.lang.Enum

Enumeration of the aggregate functions which can be used to derive a Measure.

The values are as specified by XMLA. For example, XMLA specifies MDMEASURE\_AGGR\_SUM with ordinal 1, which corresponds to the value [SUM](#), whose [xmlaOrdinal](#) is 1.

### Field Summary

public static final	<a href="#">AVG</a> Identifies that the measure was derived using the AVG aggregation function.
public static final	<a href="#">CALCULATED</a> Identifies that the measure was derived from a formula that was not any single function above.
public static final	<a href="#">COUNT</a> Identifies that the measure was derived using the COUNT aggregation function.
public static final	<a href="#">MAX</a> Identifies that the measure was derived using the MAX aggregation function.
public static final	<a href="#">MIN</a> Identifies that the measure was derived using the MIN aggregation function.
public static final	<a href="#">STD</a> Identifies that the measure was derived using the STDEV aggregation function.
public static final	<a href="#">SUM</a> Identifies that the measure was derived using the SUM aggregation function.
public static final	<a href="#">UNKNOWN</a> Identifies that the measure was derived from an unknown aggregation function or formula.
public static final	<a href="#">VAR</a> Identifies that the measure was derived using the VAR aggregation function.

### Method Summary

<a href="#">Measure.Aggregator</a> static	<a href="#">forXmlaOrdinal</a> (int xmlaOrdinal) Looks up an Aggregator by its XMLA ordinal.
---	---

<code>static <a href="#">Measure.Aggregator</a></code>	<code><a href="#">valueOf</a>( java.lang.String name)</code>
<code>static <a href="#">Measure.Aggregator[]</a></code>	<code><a href="#">values</a>()</code>
<code>int</code>	<code><a href="#">xmlaOrdinal</a>()</code> Returns the ordinal code as specified by XMLA.

**Methods inherited from class** `java.lang.Enum``compareTo, equals, getDeclaringClass, hashCode, name, ordinal, toString, valueOf`**Methods inherited from class** `java.lang.Object``equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait`**Methods inherited from interface** `java.lang.Comparable``compareTo`

## Fields

### SUM

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Measure.Aggregator SUM
```

Identifies that the measure was derived using the SUM aggregation function.

### COUNT

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Measure.Aggregator COUNT
```

Identifies that the measure was derived using the COUNT aggregation function.

### MIN

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Measure.Aggregator MIN
```

Identifies that the measure was derived using the MIN aggregation function.

### MAX

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Measure.Aggregator MAX
```

Identifies that the measure was derived using the MAX aggregation function.

### AVG

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Measure.Aggregator AVG
```

Identifies that the measure was derived using the AVG aggregation function.

### VAR

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Measure.Aggregator VAR
```

(continued from last page)

Identifies that the measure was derived using the VAR aggregation function.

---

## STD

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Measure.Aggregator STD
```

Identifies that the measure was derived using the STDEV aggregation function.

---

## CALCULATED

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Measure.Aggregator CALCULATED
```

Identifies that the measure was derived from a formula that was not any single function above.

---

## UNKNOWN

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Measure.Aggregator UNKNOWN
```

Identifies that the measure was derived from an unknown aggregation function or formula.

## Methods

### values

```
public final static Measure.Aggregator\[\] values()
```

---

### valueOf

```
public static Measure.Aggregator valueOf(java.lang.String name)
```

---

### xmlaOrdinal

```
public final int xmlaOrdinal()
```

Returns the ordinal code as specified by XMLA.

For example, the XMLA specification says that the ordinal of [CALCULATED](#) is 127.

#### Returns:

ordinal code as specified by XMLA.

---

### forXmlaOrdinal

```
public static Measure.Aggregator forXmlaOrdinal(int xmlaOrdinal)
```

Looks up an Aggregator by its XMLA ordinal.

#### Parameters:

`xmlaOrdinal` - Ordinal of an Aggregator according to the XMLA specification.

#### Returns:

Aggregator with the given ordinal, or null if there is no such Aggregator

## org.olap4j.metadata Interface Member

All Superinterfaces:

[MetadataElement](#)

All Subinterfaces:

[Measure](#)

public interface **Member**  
extends [MetadataElement](#)

Member is a data value in an OLAP Dimension.

### Nested Class Summary

class	<a href="#">Member.TreeOp</a> Member.TreeOp
class	<a href="#">Member.Type</a> Member.Type

### Method Summary

java.util.List	<a href="#">getAncestorMembers()</a> Returns array of all members which are ancestor to this.
int	<a href="#">getChildMemberCount()</a> Returns the number of children this Member has.
<a href="#">NamedList</a>	<a href="#">getChildMembers()</a> Returns the children of this Member, indexed by name.
<a href="#">Member</a>	<a href="#">getDataMember()</a> Returns the system-generated data member that is associated with a non-leaf member of a dimension.
int	<a href="#">getDepth()</a> Returns the depth of this member.
<a href="#">Dimension</a>	<a href="#">getDimension()</a> Returns the Dimension of this Member.
<a href="#">ParseTreeNode</a>	<a href="#">getExpression()</a> Expression by which this member is derived, if it is a calculated member.
<a href="#">Hierarchy</a>	<a href="#">getHierarchy()</a> Returns the Hierarchy of this Member.
<a href="#">Level</a>	<a href="#">getLevel()</a> Returns the Level of this Member.
<a href="#">Member.Type</a>	<a href="#">getMemberType()</a> Returns the type of this Member.

int	<a href="#"><code>getOrdinal()</code></a> Returns the ordinal of the member.
<a href="#"><code>Member</code></a>	<a href="#"><code>getParentMember()</code></a> Returns the parent of this Member, or null if it has no parent.
<a href="#"><code>NamedList</code></a>	<a href="#"><code>getProperties()</code></a> Returns the definitions of the properties this member may have.
java.lang.String	<a href="#"><code>getPropertyFormattedValue(<a href="#"><code>Property</code></a> property)</code></a> Returns the formatted value of a given property.
java.lang.Object	<a href="#"><code>getPropertyValue(<a href="#"><code>Property</code></a> property)</code></a> Returns the value of a given property.
int	<a href="#"><code>getSolveOrder()</code></a> Returns the solve order of this member in a formula.
boolean	<a href="#"><code>isAll()</code></a> Returns whether this Member represents the aggregation of all members in its Dimension.
boolean	<a href="#"><code>isCalculated()</code></a> Returns whether this member is calculated using a formula.
boolean	<a href="#"><code>isCalculatedInQuery()</code></a> Returns whether this member is computed from a WITH MEMBER clause in an MDX query.
boolean	<a href="#"><code>isChildOrEqualTo(<a href="#"><code>Member</code></a> member)</code></a> Returns whether member is equal to, a child of, or a descendent of this Member.
boolean	<a href="#"><code>isHidden()</code></a> Returns whether this member is 'hidden', as per the rules which define a ragged hierarchy.
void	<a href="#"><code>setProperty(<a href="#"><code>Property</code></a> property, java.lang.Object value)</code></a> Sets a property of this member to a given value.

Methods inherited from interface [`org.olap4j.metadata.MetadataElement`](#)

[`getCaption`](#), [`getDescription`](#), [`getName`](#), [`getUniqueName`](#)

## Methods

### getChildMembers

```
public NamedList getChildMembers()
    throws OlapException
```

Returns the children of this Member, indexed by name.

If access-control is in place, the list does not contain inaccessible children.

If the member has no children, returns an empty list: the result is never null.

The caller should assume that the list is immutable; if the caller modifies the list, behavior is undefined.

#### Returns:

children of this member

(continued from last page)

**See Also:**

[OlapDatabaseMetaData.getMembers\(String, String, String, String, String, String, String, Set\)](#)

---

## getChildMemberCount

```
public int getChildMemberCount()
```

Returns the number of children this Member has.

This method has the same effect as `getChildMembers().size()`, but is typically less expensive.

**Returns:**

number of children

---

## getParentMember

```
public Member getParentMember()
```

Returns the parent of this Member, or null if it has no parent.

**Returns:**

Parent member, or null if member has no parent

---

## getLevel

```
public Level getLevel()
```

Returns the Level of this Member.

Never returns null.

**Returns:**

Level which this Member belongs to

---

## getHierarchy

```
public Hierarchy getHierarchy()
```

Returns the Hierarchy of this Member.

Never returns null. Result is always the same as `getLevel().getHierarchy()`.

**Returns:**

Hierarchy which this Member belongs to

---

## getDimension

```
public Dimension getDimension()
```

Returns the Dimension of this Member.

Never returns null. Result is always the same as `getLevel().getHierarchy().getDimension()`.

**Returns:**

Dimension which this Member belongs to

---

## getMemberType

```
public Member.Type getMemberType()
```

(continued from last page)

Returns the type of this Member.

Never returns null.

**Returns:**

What kind of member this is

---

## isAll

```
public boolean isAll()
```

Returns whether this Member represents the aggregation of all members in its Dimension.

An 'all' member is always the root of its Hierarchy; that is, its parent member is the null member, and `getRootMembers()` returns the 'all' member and no others. Some hierarchies do not have an 'all' member.

**Returns:**

whether this Member is the 'all' member of its Dimension

**See Also:**

`hasAll()`

---

## isChildOrEqualTo

```
public boolean isChildOrEqualTo(Member member)
```

Returns whether `member` is equal to, a child of, or a descendent of this Member.

**Parameters:**

`member` - Member

**Returns:**

Whether the given Member is a descendent of this Member

---

## isCalculated

```
public boolean isCalculated()
```

Returns whether this member is calculated using a formula.

Examples of calculated members include those defined using a `WITH MEMBER` clause in an MDX query (`getMemberType()` will return `FORMULA` for these), or a calculated member defined in a cube.

**Returns:**

Whether this Member is calculated

**See Also:**

[isCalculatedInQuery\(\)](#)

---

## getSolveOrder

```
public int getSolveOrder()
```

Returns the solve order of this member in a formula.

**Returns:**

solve order of this Member

---



(continued from last page)

---

## getExpression

```
public ParseTreeNode getExpression()
```

Expression by which this member is derived, if it is a calculated member. If the member is not calculated, returns null.

**Returns:**

expression for this member

---

## getAncestorMembers

```
public java.util.List getAncestorMembers()
```

Returns array of all members which are ancestor to this.

**Returns:**

ancestor Members

---

## isCalculatedInQuery

```
public boolean isCalculatedInQuery()
```

Returns whether this member is computed from a WITH MEMBER clause in an MDX query. (Calculated members can also be calculated in a cube.)

**Returns:**

Whether this member is calculated in a query

**See Also:**

[isCalculated\(\)](#)

---

## getPropertyValue

```
public java.lang.Object getPropertyValue(Property property)
```

Returns the value of a given property.

Returns null if the property is not set.

Every member has certain system properties such as "name" and "caption" (the full list is described in the [Property.StandardMemberProperty](#) enumeration), as well as extra properties defined for its Level (see [getProperties\(\)](#)).

**Parameters:**

property - Property

**Returns:**

formatted value of the given property

**See Also:**

[getPropertyFormattedValue\(Property\)](#)

---

## getPropertyFormattedValue

```
public java.lang.String getPropertyFormattedValue(Property property)
```

(continued from last page)

Returns the formatted value of a given property.

Returns null if the property is not set.

Every member has certain system properties such as "name" and "caption" (the full list is described in the [Property.StandardMemberProperty](#) enumeration), as well as extra properties defined for its Level (see `getProperties()`).

**Parameters:**

property - Property

**Returns:**

formatted value of the given property

**See Also:**

[getPropertyValue\(Property\)](#)

---

## setProperty

```
public void setProperty(Property property,  
                        java.lang.Object value)  
throws OlapException
```

Sets a property of this member to a given value.

Every member has certain system properties such as "name" and "caption" (the full list is described in the [Property.StandardMemberProperty](#) enumeration), as well as extra properties defined for its Level (see `getProperties()`).

**Parameters:**

property - property

value - Property value

**Throws:**

[OlapException](#) - if the value not valid for this property (for example, a String value assigned to a Boolean property)

---

## getProperties

```
public NamedList getProperties()
```

Returns the definitions of the properties this member may have.

For many providers, properties are defined against a Level, so result of this method will be identical to `member.getLevel().getProperties()`.

**Returns:**

properties of this Member

---

## getOrdinal

```
public int getOrdinal()
```

Returns the ordinal of the member.

**Returns:**

ordinal of this Member

---

## isHidden

```
public boolean isHidden()
```

---

(continued from last page)

Returns whether this member is 'hidden', as per the rules which define a ragged hierarchy.

**Returns:**

whether this member is a hidden member of a ragged hierarchy

---

## getDepth

```
public int getDepth()
```

Returns the depth of this member.

In regular hierarchies, this is as the same as the level's depth, but in parent-child and ragged hierarchies the value may be different.

**Returns:**

depth of this Member

---

## getDataMember

```
public Member getDataMember()
```

Returns the system-generated data member that is associated with a non-leaf member of a dimension.

Returns this member if this member is a leaf member, or if the non-leaf member does not have an associated data member.

**Returns:**

system-generated data member

## org.olap4j.metadata Class Member.Type

```

java.lang.Object
  |
  +- java.lang.Enum
        |
        +- org.olap4j.metadata.Member.Type
  
```

### All Implemented Interfaces:

java.io.Serializable, java.lang.Comparable

public static final class **Member.Type**  
extends java.lang.Enum

Enumeration of types of members.

The values are as specified by XMLA, plus the additional [NULL](#) value not used by XMLA. For example, XMLA specifies MDMEMBER\_TYPE\_REGULAR with ordinal 1, which corresponds to value [REGULAR](#).

The [FORMULA](#) value takes precedence over [MEASURE](#). For example, if there is a formula (calculated) member on the Measures dimension, it is listed as FORMULA.

### Field Summary

public static final	<a href="#">ALL</a>
public static final	<a href="#">FORMULA</a>
public static final	<a href="#">MEASURE</a>
public static final	<a href="#">NULL</a> Indicates that this member is its hierarchy's NULL member (such as is returned by the expression [Gender].[All Gender].PrevMember, for example).
public static final	<a href="#">REGULAR</a>
public static final	<a href="#">UNKNOWN</a>

### Method Summary

static <a href="#">Member.Type</a>	<a href="#">valueOf</a> (java.lang.String name)
static <a href="#">Member.Type[]</a>	<a href="#">values</a> ()

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Enum

compareTo, equals, getDeclaringClass, hashCode, name, ordinal, toString, valueOf

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

**Methods inherited from interface** `java.lang.Comparable``compareTo`

## Fields

### UNKNOWN

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Member.Type UNKNOWN
```

### REGULAR

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Member.Type REGULAR
```

### ALL

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Member.Type ALL
```

### MEASURE

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Member.Type MEASURE
```

### FORMULA

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Member.Type FORMULA
```

### NULL

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Member.Type NULL
```

Indicates that this member is its hierarchy's NULL member (such as is returned by the expression `[Gender].[All Gender].PrevMember`, for example).

## Methods

### values

```
public final static Member.Type\[\] values()
```

### valueOf

```
public static Member.Type valueOf(java.lang.String name)
```

(continued from last page)

## org.olap4j.metadata Class Member.TreeOp

```

java.lang.Object
  |
  +- java.lang.Enum
        |
        +- org.olap4j.metadata.Member.TreeOp
  
```

### All Implemented Interfaces:

java.io.Serializable, java.lang.Comparable

public static final class **Member.TreeOp**  
extends java.lang.Enum

Enumeration of tree operations which can be used when querying members.

Some of the values are as specified by XMLA. For example, XMLA specifies MDTREEOP\_CHILDREN with ordinal 1, which corresponds to the value [CHILDREN](#).

### See Also:

[OlapDatabaseMetaData.getMembers\(String, String, String, String, String, String, String, Set\)](#)

## Field Summary

public static final	<a href="#">ANCESTORS</a> Tree operation which returns all of the ancestors.
public static final	<a href="#">CHILDREN</a> Tree operation which returns only the immediate children.
public static final	<a href="#">DESCENDANTS</a> Tree operation which returns all of the descendants.
public static final	<a href="#">PARENT</a> Tree operation which returns only the immediate parent.
public static final	<a href="#">SELF</a> Tree operation which returns itself in the list of returned rows.
public static final	<a href="#">SIBLINGS</a> Tree operation which returns members on the same level.

## Method Summary

static <a href="#">Member.TreeOp</a>	<a href="#">valueOf</a> ( java.lang.String name)
static <a href="#">Member.TreeOp[]</a>	<a href="#">values</a> ()
int	<a href="#">xmlaOrdinal</a> () Returns the ordinal code as specified by XMLA.

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Enum

compareTo, equals, getDeclaringClass, hashCode, name, ordinal, toString, valueOf

**Methods inherited from class** `java.lang.Object``equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait`**Methods inherited from interface** `java.lang.Comparable``compareTo`

## Fields

### CHILDREN

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Member.TreeOp CHILDREN
```

Tree operation which returns only the immediate children.

### SIBLINGS

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Member.TreeOp SIBLINGS
```

Tree operation which returns members on the same level.

### PARENT

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Member.TreeOp PARENT
```

Tree operation which returns only the immediate parent.

### SELF

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Member.TreeOp SELF
```

Tree operation which returns itself in the list of returned rows.

### DESCENDANTS

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Member.TreeOp DESCENDANTS
```

Tree operation which returns all of the descendants.

### ANCESTORS

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Member.TreeOp ANCESTORS
```

Tree operation which returns all of the ancestors.

## Methods

### values

```
public final static Member.TreeOp\[\] values()
```



(continued from last page)

## valueOf

```
public static Member.TreeOp valueOf(java.lang.String name)
```

---

## xmlaOrdinal

```
public int xmlaOrdinal()
```

Returns the ordinal code as specified by XMLA.

For example, the XMLA specification says that the ordinal of [ANCESTORS](#) is 32.

**Returns:**

ordinal code as specified by XMLA.

## org.olap4j.metadata Interface MetadataElement

All Subinterfaces:

[Cube](#), [Dimension](#), [Hierarchy](#), [Level](#), [Member](#), [Measure](#), [NamedSet](#), [Property](#)

public interface **MetadataElement**  
extends

An element which describes the structure of an OLAP schema.

### Method Summary

java.lang.String	<a href="#">getCaption</a> (java.util.Locale locale) Returns the caption of this element in the given locale.
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getDescription</a> (java.util.Locale locale) Returns the description of this element in the given locale.
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getName</a> () Returns the name of this element.
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getUniqueName</a> () Returns the unique name of this element within its schema.

### Methods

#### getName

```
public java.lang.String getName()
```

Returns the name of this element.

**Returns:**

name

#### getUniqueName

```
public java.lang.String getUniqueName()
```

Returns the unique name of this element within its schema.

**Returns:**

unique name of this element

#### getCaption

```
public java.lang.String getCaption(java.util.Locale locale)
```

(continued from last page)

Returns the caption of this element in the given locale.

If `locale` is null or if no caption has been defined for the element in that locale, returns the caption in base locale.

This method may return the empty string, but never returns null.

**Parameters:**

`locale` - Locale

**Returns:**

Caption of this element in the given locale, or the base locale; never null.

---

## **getDescription**

```
public java.lang.String getDescription(java.util.Locale locale)
```

Returns the description of this element in the given locale.

If `locale` is null or if no description has been defined for the element in that locale, returns the description in base locale.

This method may return the empty string, but never returns null.

**Parameters:**

`locale` - Locale

**Returns:**

description of this element in the given locale, or the base locale; never null.

## org.olap4j.metadata Interface NamedList

public interface **NamedList**  
extends java.util.List

Extension to java.util.List which allows access to members of the list by name as well as by ordinal.

### Method Summary

java.lang.Object	<a href="#">get</a> (java.lang.String name) Retrieves a member by name.
int	<a href="#">indexOfName</a> (java.lang.String name) Returns the position where a member of a given name is found, or -1 if the member is not present.

#### Methods inherited from interface java.util.List

add, add, addAll, addAll, clear, contains, containsAll, equals, get, hashCode, indexOf, isEmpty, iterator, lastIndexOf, listIterator, listIterator, remove, remove, removeAll, retainAll, set, size, sublist, toArray, toArray

#### Methods inherited from interface java.util.Collection

add, addAll, clear, contains, containsAll, equals, hashCode, isEmpty, iterator, remove, removeAll, retainAll, size, toArray, toArray

#### Methods inherited from interface java.lang.Iterable

iterator

### Methods

#### get

public java.lang.Object **get**(java.lang.String name)

Retrieves a member by name.

##### Parameters:

name - name of the element to return

##### Returns:

the element of the list with the specified name, or null if there is no such element

##### See Also:

List.get(int)

#### indexOfName

public int **indexOfName**(java.lang.String name)

(continued from last page)

Returns the position where a member of a given name is found, or -1 if the member is not present.

**Parameters:**

name - name of the element to return

**Returns:**

the index of element of the list with the specified name, or -1 if there is no such element

**See Also:**

`List.indexOf(java.lang.Object)`

## org.olap4j.metadata Interface NamedSet

All Superinterfaces:  
[MetadataElement](#)

public interface **NamedSet**  
extends [MetadataElement](#)

Metadata object describing a named set defined against a Cube.

### Method Summary

<a href="#">Cube</a>	<a href="#">getCube()</a> Returns the Cube that this NamedSet belongs to.
<a href="#">ParseTreeNode</a>	<a href="#">getExpression()</a> Returns the expression which gives the value of this NamedSet.

Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.metadata.MetadataElement](#)

[getCaption](#), [getDescription](#), [getName](#), [getUniqueName](#)

### Methods

#### getCube

public [Cube](#) **getCube()**

Returns the Cube that this NamedSet belongs to.

**Returns:**

cube this named set belongs to

#### getExpression

public [ParseTreeNode](#) **getExpression()**

Returns the expression which gives the value of this NamedSet.

**Returns:**

expression

# org.olap4j.metadata Interface Property

All Superinterfaces:

[MetadataElement](#)

All Known Implementing Classes:

[StandardCellProperty](#), [StandardMemberProperty](#)

public interface **Property**  
extends [MetadataElement](#)

Definition of a property of a Member or [Cell](#).

## Nested Class Summary

class	<a href="#">Property.ContentType</a> Property.ContentType
class	<a href="#">Property.StandardCellProperty</a> Property.StandardCellProperty
class	<a href="#">Property.StandardMemberProperty</a> Property.StandardMemberProperty
class	<a href="#">Property.TypeFlag</a> Property.TypeFlag

## Method Summary

<a href="#">Property.ContentType</a>	<a href="#">getContentType()</a> Returns the content type of this Property.
<a href="#">Datatype</a>	<a href="#">getDatatype()</a> Returns the datatype of this Property.
java.util.Set	<a href="#">getType()</a> Returns a set of flags which describe the type of this Property.

Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.metadata.MetadataElement](#)

[getCaption](#), [getDescription](#), [getName](#), [getUniqueName](#)

## Methods

### getDatatype

public [Datatype](#) **getDatatype()**

Returns the datatype of this Property.

**Returns:**

(continued from last page)

datatype of this Property

---

## getType

```
public java.util.Set getType()
```

Returns a set of flags which describe the type of this Property.

**Returns:**

type of this Property

---

## getContentType

```
public Property.ContentType getContentType()
```

Returns the content type of this Property.

**Returns:**

content type

---



## org.olap4j.metadata Class Property.TypeFlag

```

java.lang.Object
  |
  +- java.lang.Enum
        |
        +- org.olap4j.metadata.Property.TypeFlag
  
```

### All Implemented Interfaces:

java.io.Serializable, java.lang.Comparable

public static final class **Property.TypeFlag**  
extends java.lang.Enum

Enumeration of aspects of the type of a Property. In particular, whether it belongs to a member or a cell.

The values are as specified by XMLA for the PROPERTY\_TYPE attribute of the MDSCHEMA\_PROPERTIES data set. For example, XMLA specifies that the value 9 (0x1 | 0x8) means that a property belongs to a member and is a binary large object (BLOB). In this case, `getType` will return the `java.util.Set` {[MEMBER](#), [BLOB](#)}.

### Field Summary

public static final	<a href="#">BLOB</a> Identifies a property which contains a binary large object (blob).
public static final	<a href="#">CELL</a> Identifies a property of a cell.
public static final	<a href="#">MEMBER</a> Identifies a property of a member.
public static final	<a href="#">SYSTEM</a> Identifies an internal property.
public final	<a href="#">xmlaOrdinal</a>

### Method Summary

static java.util.Set	<a href="#">forMask</a> (int xmlaOrdinalMask) Creates a set of TypeFlag values by parsing a mask.
static <a href="#">Property.TypeFlag</a>	<a href="#">forXmlaOrdinal</a> (int xmlaOrdinal) Looks up a TypeFlag by its XMLA ordinal.
static <a href="#">Property.TypeFlag</a>	<a href="#">valueOf</a> (java.lang.String name)
static <a href="#">Property.TypeFlag[]</a>	<a href="#">values</a> ()

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Enum

`compareTo`, `equals`, `getDeclaringClass`, `hashCode`, `name`, `ordinal`, `toString`, `valueOf`

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

```
equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait
```

**Methods inherited from interface** `java.lang.Comparable`

```
compareTo
```

## Fields

### MEMBER

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.TypeFlag MEMBER
```

Identifies a property of a member. This property can be used in the DIMENSION PROPERTIES clause of the SELECT statement.

### CELL

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.TypeFlag CELL
```

Identifies a property of a cell. This property can be used in the CELL PROPERTIES clause that occurs at the end of the SELECT statement.

### SYSTEM

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.TypeFlag SYSTEM
```

Identifies an internal property.

### BLOB

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.TypeFlag BLOB
```

Identifies a property which contains a binary large object (blob).

### xmlaOrdinal

```
public final int xmlaOrdinal
```

## Methods

#### values

```
public final static Property.TypeFlag\[\] values()
```

#### valueOf

```
public static Property.TypeFlag valueOf(java.lang.String name)
```

(continued from last page)

## forXmlaOrdinal

```
public static Property.TypeFlag forXmlaOrdinal(int xmlaOrdinal)
```

Looks up a TypeFlag by its XMLA ordinal.

**Parameters:**

`xmlaOrdinal` - Ordinal of a TypeFlag according to the XMLA specification.

**Returns:**

TypeFlag with the given ordinal, or null if there is no such TypeFlag

---

## forMask

```
public static java.util.Set forMask(int xmlaOrdinalMask)
```

Creates a set of TypeFlag values by parsing a mask.

For example, `forMask(9)` returns the set {[MEMBER](#), [BLOB](#)} because  $9 = \text{MEMBER (1)} \mid \text{BLOB (8)}$ .

**Parameters:**

`xmlaOrdinalMask` - Bit mask

**Returns:**

Set of TypeFlag values

# org.olap4j.metadata

## Class Property.StandardMemberProperty



All Implemented Interfaces:  
[Property](#), `java.io.Serializable`, `java.lang.Comparable`

public static final class **Property.StandardMemberProperty**  
extends `java.lang.Enum`  
implements `java.lang.Comparable`, `java.io.Serializable`, [Property](#)

Enumeration of the system properties available for every Member.

The following properties are mandatory for members:

- [CATALOG\\_NAME](#)
- [SCHEMA\\_NAME](#)
- [CUBE\\_NAME](#)
- [DIMENSION\\_UNIQUE\\_NAME](#)
- [HIERARCHY\\_UNIQUE\\_NAME](#)
- [LEVEL\\_UNIQUE\\_NAME](#)
- [LEVEL\\_NUMBER](#)
- [MEMBER\\_UNIQUE\\_NAME](#)
- [MEMBER\\_NAME](#)
- [MEMBER\\_TYPE](#)
- [MEMBER\\_GUID](#)
- [MEMBER\\_CAPTION](#)
- [MEMBER\\_ORDINAL](#)
- [CHILDREN\\_CARDINALITY](#)
- [PARENT\\_LEVEL](#)
- [PARENT\\_UNIQUE\\_NAME](#)
- [PARENT\\_COUNT](#)
- [DESCRIPTION](#)

Field Summary	
public static final	<a href="#">\$visible</a> Definition of the internal property which holds the name of the system property which determines whether to show a member (especially a measure or calculated member) in a user interface such as JPivot.
public static final	<a href="#">CATALOG_NAME</a> Definition of the property which holds the name of the current catalog.
public static final	<a href="#">CHILDREN_CARDINALITY</a> Definition of the property which holds the number of children this member has.
public static final	<a href="#">CUBE_NAME</a> Definition of the property which holds the name of the current cube.
public static final	<a href="#">DEPTH</a> Definition of the property which holds the level depth of a member.

public static final	<a href="#"><u>DESCRIPTION</u></a> Definition of the property which holds the description of this member.
public static final	<a href="#"><u>DIMENSION_UNIQUE_NAME</u></a> Definition of the property which holds the unique name of the current dimension.
public static final	<a href="#"><u>DISPLAY_INFO</u></a> Definition of the property which holds the DISPLAY_INFO required by XML/A.
public static final	<a href="#"><u>HIERARCHY_UNIQUE_NAME</u></a> Definition of the property which holds the unique name of the current hierarchy.
public static final	<a href="#"><u>IS_DATAMEMBER</u></a> Definition of the property that indicates whether the member is a data member.
public static final	<a href="#"><u>IS_PLACEHOLDERMEMBER</u></a> Definition of the boolean property that indicates whether a member is a placeholder member for an empty position in a dimension hierarchy.
public static final	<a href="#"><u>LEVEL_NUMBER</u></a> Definition of the property which holds the ordinal of the current level.
public static final	<a href="#"><u>LEVEL_UNIQUE_NAME</u></a> Definition of the property which holds the unique name of the current level.
public static final	<a href="#"><u>MEMBER_CAPTION</u></a> Definition of the property which holds the label or caption associated with the member, or the member's name if no caption is defined.
public static final	<a href="#"><u>MEMBER_GUID</u></a> Definition of the property which holds the GUID of the member
public static final	<a href="#"><u>MEMBER_KEY</u></a> Definition of the internal property which holds the value of the member key in the original data type.
public static final	<a href="#"><u>MEMBER_NAME</u></a> Definition of the property which holds the name of the current member.
public static final	<a href="#"><u>MEMBER_ORDINAL</u></a> Definition of the property which holds the ordinal of the current member.
public static final	<a href="#"><u>MEMBER_TYPE</u></a> Definition of the property which holds the type of the member.
public static final	<a href="#"><u>MEMBER_UNIQUE_NAME</u></a> Definition of the property which holds the unique name of the current member.
public static final	<a href="#"><u>PARENT_COUNT</u></a> Definition of the property which holds the number of parents that this member has.
public static final	<a href="#"><u>PARENT_LEVEL</u></a> Definition of the property which holds the distance from the root of the hierarchy of this member's parent.
public static final	<a href="#"><u>PARENT_UNIQUE_NAME</u></a> Definition of the property which holds the Name of the current catalog.
public static final	<a href="#"><u>SCHEMA_NAME</u></a> Definition of the property which holds the name of the current schema.

public static final	<a href="#">VALUE</a> Definition of the property which holds the value of a cell.
---------------------	--

## Method Summary

java.lang.String	<a href="#">getCaption</a> (java.util.Locale locale)
<a href="#">Property.ContentType</a>	<a href="#">getContentType</a> ()
<a href="#">Datatype</a>	<a href="#">getDatatype</a> ()
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getDescription</a> (java.util.Locale locale)
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getName</a> ()
java.util.Set	<a href="#">getType</a> ()
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getUniqueName</a> ()
boolean	<a href="#">isInternal</a> ()
static <a href="#">Property.StandardMemberProperty</a>	<a href="#">valueOf</a> (java.lang.String name)
static <a href="#">Property.StandardMemberProperty[]</a>	<a href="#">values</a> ()

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Enum

compareTo, equals, getDeclaringClass, hashCode, name, ordinal, toString, valueOf

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

### Methods inherited from interface java.lang.Comparable

compareTo

### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.metadata.Property](#)

[getContentType](#), [getDatatype](#), [getType](#)

### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.metadata.MetadataElement](#)

[getCaption](#), [getDescription](#), [getName](#), [getUniqueName](#)

## Fields

(continued from last page)

---

## CATALOG\_NAME

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty CATALOG_NAME
```

Definition of the property which holds the name of the current catalog.

---

## SCHEMA\_NAME

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty SCHEMA_NAME
```

Definition of the property which holds the name of the current schema.

---

## CUBE\_NAME

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty CUBE_NAME
```

Definition of the property which holds the name of the current cube.

---

## DIMENSION\_UNIQUE\_NAME

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty  
DIMENSION_UNIQUE_NAME
```

Definition of the property which holds the unique name of the current dimension.

---

## HIERARCHY\_UNIQUE\_NAME

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty  
HIERARCHY_UNIQUE_NAME
```

Definition of the property which holds the unique name of the current hierarchy.

---

## LEVEL\_UNIQUE\_NAME

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty  
LEVEL_UNIQUE_NAME
```

Definition of the property which holds the unique name of the current level.

---

## LEVEL\_NUMBER

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty LEVEL_NUMBER
```

Definition of the property which holds the ordinal of the current level.

---

## MEMBER\_ORDINAL

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty MEMBER_ORDINAL
```

Definition of the property which holds the ordinal of the current member.

---

## MEMBER\_NAME

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty MEMBER_NAME
```

Definition of the property which holds the name of the current member.

---

(continued from last page)

---

## MEMBER\_UNIQUE\_NAME

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty  
MEMBER_UNIQUE_NAME
```

Definition of the property which holds the unique name of the current member.

---

## MEMBER\_TYPE

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty MEMBER_TYPE
```

Definition of the property which holds the type of the member.

---

## MEMBER\_GUID

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty MEMBER_GUID
```

Definition of the property which holds the GUID of the member

---

## MEMBER\_CAPTION

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty MEMBER_CAPTION
```

Definition of the property which holds the label or caption associated with the member, or the member's name if no caption is defined.

---

## CHILDREN\_CARDINALITY

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty  
CHILDREN_CARDINALITY
```

Definition of the property which holds the number of children this member has.

---

## PARENT\_LEVEL

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty PARENT_LEVEL
```

Definition of the property which holds the distance from the root of the hierarchy of this member's parent.

---

## PARENT\_UNIQUE\_NAME

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty  
PARENT_UNIQUE_NAME
```

Definition of the property which holds the Name of the current catalog.

---

## PARENT\_COUNT

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty PARENT_COUNT
```

Definition of the property which holds the number of parents that this member has. Generally 1, or 0 for root members.

---

## DESCRIPTION

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty DESCRIPTION
```

Definition of the property which holds the description of this member.

---



(continued from last page)

## \$visible

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty $visible
```

Definition of the internal property which holds the name of the system property which determines whether to show a member (especially a measure or calculated member) in a user interface such as JPivot.

## MEMBER\_KEY

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty MEMBER_KEY
```

Definition of the internal property which holds the value of the member key in the original data type. MEMBER\_KEY is for backward-compatibility. MEMBER\_KEY has the same value as KEY0 for non-composite keys, and MEMBER\_KEY property is null for composite keys.

## IS\_PLACEHOLDERMEMBER

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty
IS_PLACEHOLDERMEMBER
```

Definition of the boolean property that indicates whether a member is a placeholder member for an empty position in a dimension hierarchy.

## IS\_DATAMEMBER

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty IS_DATAMEMBER
```

Definition of the property that indicates whether the member is a data member.

## DEPTH

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty DEPTH
```

Definition of the property which holds the level depth of a member.

Caution: Level depth of members in parent-child hierarchy isn't from their levels. It's calculated from the underlying data dynamically.

## DISPLAY\_INFO

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty DISPLAY_INFO
```

Definition of the property which holds the DISPLAY\_INFO required by XML/A.

Caution: This property's value is calculated based on a specified MDX query, so its value is dynamic at runtime.

## VALUE

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardMemberProperty VALUE
```

Definition of the property which holds the value of a cell. Is usually numeric (since most measures are numeric) but is occasionally another type.

## Methods

### values

```
public final static Property.StandardMemberProperty\[\] values()
```

---

## valueOf

```
public static Property.StandardMemberProperty valueOf(java.lang.String name)
```

---

## getName

```
public java.lang.String getName()
```

---

## getUniqueName

```
public java.lang.String getUniqueName()
```

---

## getDescription

```
public java.lang.String getDescription(java.util.Locale locale)
```

---

## getCaption

```
public java.lang.String getCaption(java.util.Locale locale)
```

---

## getDatatype

```
public Datatype getDatatype()
```

---

## getType

```
public java.util.Set getType()
```

---

## getContentType

```
public Property.ContentType getContentType()
```

---

## isInternal

```
public boolean isInternal()
```

---

# org.olap4j.metadata

## Class Property.StandardCellProperty



All Implemented Interfaces:  
[Property](#), `java.io.Serializable`, `java.lang.Comparable`

public static final class **Property.StandardCellProperty**  
extends `java.lang.Enum`  
implements `java.lang.Comparable`, `java.io.Serializable`, [Property](#)

Enumeration of the system properties available for every [Cell](#).

The following propertiess are mandatory for cells:

- [BACK\\_COLOR](#)
- [CELL\\_EVALUATION\\_LIST](#)
- [CELL\\_ORDINAL](#)
- [FORE\\_COLOR](#)
- [FONT\\_NAME](#)
- [FONT\\_SIZE](#)
- [FONT\\_FLAGS](#)
- [FORMAT\\_STRING](#)
- [FORMATTED\\_VALUE](#)
- [NON\\_EMPTY\\_BEHAVIOR](#)
- [SOLVE\\_ORDER](#)
- [VALUE](#)

Field Summary	
public static final	<a href="#">BACK_COLOR</a>
public static final	<a href="#">CELL_EVALUATION_LIST</a>
public static final	<a href="#">CELL_ORDINAL</a>
public static final	<a href="#">DATATYPE</a> Definition of the property which holds the datatype of a cell.
public static final	<a href="#">FONT_FLAGS</a>
public static final	<a href="#">FONT_NAME</a>
public static final	<a href="#">FONT_SIZE</a>
public static final	<a href="#">FORE_COLOR</a>

public static final	<a href="#">FORMAT_STRING</a> Definition of the property which holds the format string used to format cell values.
public static final	<a href="#">FORMATTED_VALUE</a> Definition of the property which holds the formatted value of a cell.
public static final	<a href="#">NON_EMPTY_BEHAVIOR</a>
public static final	<a href="#">SOLVE_ORDER</a> Definition of the property which determines the solve order of a calculated member with respect to other calculated members.
public static final	<a href="#">VALUE</a> Definition of the property which holds the value of a cell.

## Method Summary

java.lang.String	<a href="#">getCaption</a> (java.util.Locale locale)
<a href="#">Property.ContentType</a>	<a href="#">getContentType</a> ()
<a href="#">Datatype</a>	<a href="#">getDatatype</a> ()
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getDescription</a> (java.util.Locale locale)
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getName</a> ()
java.util.Set	<a href="#">getType</a> ()
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getUniqueName</a> ()
boolean	<a href="#">isInternal</a> ()
static <a href="#">Property.StandardCellProperty</a>	<a href="#">valueOf</a> (java.lang.String name)
static <a href="#">Property.StandardCellProperty[]</a>	<a href="#">values</a> ()

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Enum

compareTo, equals, getDeclaringClass, hashCode, name, ordinal, toString, valueOf

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

### Methods inherited from interface java.lang.Comparable

compareTo

### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.metadata.Property](#)

[getContentType](#), [getDatatype](#), [getType](#)

Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.metadata.MetadataElement](#)

[getCaption](#), [getDescription](#), [getName](#), [getUniqueName](#)

## Fields

### BACK\_COLOR

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardCellProperty BACK_COLOR
```

### CELL\_EVALUATION\_LIST

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardCellProperty  
CELL_EVALUATION_LIST
```

### CELL\_ORDINAL

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardCellProperty CELL_ORDINAL
```

### FORE\_COLOR

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardCellProperty FORE_COLOR
```

### FONT\_NAME

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardCellProperty FONT_NAME
```

### FONT\_SIZE

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardCellProperty FONT_SIZE
```

### FONT\_FLAGS

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardCellProperty FONT_FLAGS
```

### FORMATTED\_VALUE

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardCellProperty FORMATTED_VALUE
```

(continued from last page)

Definition of the property which holds the formatted value of a cell.

---

## FORMAT\_STRING

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardCellProperty FORMAT_STRING
```

Definition of the property which holds the format string used to format cell values.

---

## NON\_EMPTY\_BEHAVIOR

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardCellProperty  
NON_EMPTY_BEHAVIOR
```

---

## SOLVE\_ORDER

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardCellProperty SOLVE_ORDER
```

Definition of the property which determines the solve order of a calculated member with respect to other calculated members.

---

## VALUE

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardCellProperty VALUE
```

Definition of the property which holds the value of a cell. Is usually numeric (since most measures are numeric) but is occasionally another type.

---

## DATATYPE

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.StandardCellProperty DATATYPE
```

Definition of the property which holds the datatype of a cell. Valid values are "String", "Numeric", "Integer". The property's value derives from the "datatype" attribute of the "Measure" element; if the datatype attribute is not specified, the datatype is "Numeric" by default, except measures whose aggregator is "Count", whose datatype is "Integer".

## Methods

### values

```
public final static Property.StandardCellProperty\[\] values()
```

---

### valueOf

```
public static Property.StandardCellProperty valueOf(java.lang.String name)
```

---

### getDatatype

```
public Datatype getDatatype()
```

(continued from last page)

## **getType**

```
public java.util.Set getType()
```

---

## **getName**

```
public java.lang.String getName()
```

---

## **getUniqueName**

```
public java.lang.String getUniqueName()
```

---

## **getCaption**

```
public java.lang.String getCaption(java.util.Locale locale)
```

---

## **getDescription**

```
public java.lang.String getDescription(java.util.Locale locale)
```

---

## **isInternal**

```
public boolean isInternal()
```

---

## **getContentType**

```
public Property.ContentType getContentType()
```

---

## org.olap4j.metadata Class Property.ContentType

```

java.lang.Object
  |
  +- java.lang.Enum
        +- org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType

```

### All Implemented Interfaces:

java.io.Serializable, java.lang.Comparable

public static final class **Property.ContentType**  
extends java.lang.Enum

Enumeration of the types of a Property.

The values are as specified by XMLA. For example, XMLA specifies MD\_PROPTYPE\_CAPTION with ordinal 0x21, which corresponds to the value [CAPTION](#), whose [xmlaOrdinal](#) is 0x21.

Field Summary	
public static final	<a href="#">ADDRESS</a>
public static final	<a href="#">ADDRESS_BUILDING</a>
public static final	<a href="#">ADDRESS_CITY</a>
public static final	<a href="#">ADDRESS_COUNTRY</a>
public static final	<a href="#">ADDRESS_FAX</a>
public static final	<a href="#">ADDRESS_FLOOR</a>
public static final	<a href="#">ADDRESS_HOUSE</a>
public static final	<a href="#">ADDRESS_PHONE</a>
public static final	<a href="#">ADDRESS_QUARTER</a>
public static final	<a href="#">ADDRESS_ROOM</a>
public static final	<a href="#">ADDRESS_STATE_OR_PROVINCE</a>
public static final	<a href="#">ADDRESS_STREET</a>
public static final	<a href="#">ADDRESS_ZIP</a>
public static final	<a href="#">CAPTION</a>



public static final	<a href="#"><u>CAPTION_ABBREVIATION</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>CAPTION_DESCRIPTION</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>CAPTION_SHORT</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>DATE</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>DATE_CANCELED</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>DATE_DURATION</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>DATE_ENDED</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>DATE_MODIFIED</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>DATE_START</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>FORMATTING_COLOR</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>FORMATTING_FONT</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>FORMATTING_FONT_EFFECTS</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>FORMATTING_FONT_SIZE</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>FORMATTING_ORDER</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>FORMATTING_SUB_TOTAL</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>GEO_BOUNDARY_BOTTOM</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>GEO_BOUNDARY_FRONT</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>GEO_BOUNDARY_LEFT</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>GEO_BOUNDARY_POLYGON</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>GEO_BOUNDARY_REAR</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>GEO_BOUNDARY_RIGHT</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>GEO_BOUNDARY_TOP</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>GEO_CENTROID_X</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>GEO_CENTROID_Y</u></a>

public static final	<a href="#"><u>GEO_CENTROID_Z</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>ID</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>ORG_TITLE</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>PERSON_CONTACT</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>PERSON_DEMOGRAPHIC</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>PERSON_FIRST_NAME</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>PERSON_FULL_NAME</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>PERSON_LAST_NAME</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>PERSON_MIDDLE_NAME</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>PHYSICAL_COLOR</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>PHYSICAL_DENSITY</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>PHYSICAL_DEPTH</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>PHYSICAL_HEIGHT</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>PHYSICAL_SIZE</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>PHYSICAL_VOLUME</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>PHYSICAL_WEIGHT</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>PHYSICAL_WIDTH</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>QTY_RANGE_HIGH</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>QTY_RANGE_LOW</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>REGULAR</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>RELATION_TO_PARENT</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>ROLLUP_OPERATOR</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>VERSION</u></a>
public static final	<a href="#"><u>WEB_HTML</u></a>

<code>public static final</code>	<a href="#"><code>WEB_MAIL_ALIAS</code></a>
<code>public static final</code>	<a href="#"><code>WEB_URL</code></a>
<code>public static final</code>	<a href="#"><code>WEB_XML_OR_XSL</code></a>

## Method Summary

<code>static</code> <a href="#"><code>Property.ContentType</code></a>	<a href="#"><code>forXmlaOrdinal</code></a> (int xmlaOrdinal) Looks up a ContentType by its XMLA ordinal.
<code>static</code> <a href="#"><code>Property.ContentType</code></a>	<a href="#"><code>valueOf</code></a> (java.lang.String name)
<code>static</code> <a href="#"><code>Property.ContentType</code></a> [ ]	<a href="#"><code>values</code></a> ()
<code>int</code>	<a href="#"><code>xmlaOrdinal</code></a> () Returns the ordinal code as specified by XMLA.

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Enum

`compareTo`, `equals`, `getDeclaringClass`, `hashCode`, `name`, `ordinal`, `toString`, `valueOf`

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

`equals`, `getClass`, `hashCode`, `notify`, `notifyAll`, `toString`, `wait`, `wait`, `wait`

### Methods inherited from interface java.lang.Comparable

`compareTo`

## Fields

### REGULAR

`public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType` **REGULAR**

### ID

`public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType` **ID**

### RELATION\_TO\_PARENT

`public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType` **RELATION\_TO\_PARENT**

(continued from last page)

---

## ROLLUP\_OPERATOR

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType ROLLUP_OPERATOR
```

---

## ORG\_TITLE

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType ORG_TITLE
```

---

## CAPTION

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType CAPTION
```

---

## CAPTION\_SHORT

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType CAPTION_SHORT
```

---

## CAPTION\_DESCRIPTION

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType CAPTION_DESCRIPTION
```

---

## CAPTION\_ABBREVIATION

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType CAPTION_ABBREVIATION
```

---

## WEB\_URL

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType WEB_URL
```

---

## WEB\_HTML

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType WEB_HTML
```

---

## WEB\_XML\_OR\_XSL

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType WEB_XML_OR_XSL
```

---

## WEB\_MAIL\_ALIAS

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType WEB_MAIL_ALIAS
```

---

(continued from last page)

---

## ADDRESS

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **ADDRESS**

---

## ADDRESS\_STREET

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **ADDRESS\_STREET**

---

## ADDRESS\_HOUSE

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **ADDRESS\_HOUSE**

---

## ADDRESS\_CITY

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **ADDRESS\_CITY**

---

## ADDRESS\_STATE\_OR\_PROVINCE

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **ADDRESS\_STATE\_OR\_PROVINCE**

---

## ADDRESS\_ZIP

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **ADDRESS\_ZIP**

---

## ADDRESS\_QUARTER

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **ADDRESS\_QUARTER**

---

## ADDRESS\_COUNTRY

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **ADDRESS\_COUNTRY**

---

## ADDRESS\_BUILDING

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **ADDRESS\_BUILDING**

---

(continued from last page)

---

## ADDRESS\_ROOM

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **ADDRESS\_ROOM**

---

## ADDRESS\_FLOOR

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **ADDRESS\_FLOOR**

---

## ADDRESS\_FAX

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **ADDRESS\_FAX**

---

## ADDRESS\_PHONE

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **ADDRESS\_PHONE**

---

## GEO\_CENTROID\_X

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **GEO\_CENTROID\_X**

---

## GEO\_CENTROID\_Y

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **GEO\_CENTROID\_Y**

---

## GEO\_CENTROID\_Z

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **GEO\_CENTROID\_Z**

---

## GEO\_BOUNDARY\_TOP

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **GEO\_BOUNDARY\_TOP**

---

## GEO\_BOUNDARY\_LEFT

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **GEO\_BOUNDARY\_LEFT**

---

## GEO\_BOUNDARY\_BOTTOM

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **GEO\_BOUNDARY\_BOTTOM**

---

(continued from last page)

---

## GEO\_BOUNDARY\_RIGHT

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **GEO\_BOUNDARY\_RIGHT**

---

## GEO\_BOUNDARY\_FRONT

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **GEO\_BOUNDARY\_FRONT**

---

## GEO\_BOUNDARY\_REAR

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **GEO\_BOUNDARY\_REAR**

---

## GEO\_BOUNDARY\_POLYGON

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **GEO\_BOUNDARY\_POLYGON**

---

## PHYSICAL\_SIZE

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **PHYSICAL\_SIZE**

---

## PHYSICAL\_COLOR

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **PHYSICAL\_COLOR**

---

## PHYSICAL\_WEIGHT

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **PHYSICAL\_WEIGHT**

---

## PHYSICAL\_HEIGHT

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **PHYSICAL\_HEIGHT**

---

## PHYSICAL\_WIDTH

public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType **PHYSICAL\_WIDTH**

---

(continued from last page)

---

## PHYSICAL\_DEPTH

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType PHYSICAL_DEPTH
```

---

## PHYSICAL\_VOLUME

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType PHYSICAL_VOLUME
```

---

## PHYSICAL\_DENSITY

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType PHYSICAL_DENSITY
```

---

## PERSON\_FULL\_NAME

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType PERSON_FULL_NAME
```

---

## PERSON\_FIRST\_NAME

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType PERSON_FIRST_NAME
```

---

## PERSON\_LAST\_NAME

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType PERSON_LAST_NAME
```

---

## PERSON\_MIDDLE\_NAME

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType PERSON_MIDDLE_NAME
```

---

## PERSON\_DEMOGRAPHIC

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType PERSON_DEMOGRAPHIC
```

---

## PERSON\_CONTACT

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType PERSON_CONTACT
```

---

## QTY\_RANGE\_LOW

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType QTY_RANGE_LOW
```

---



(continued from last page)

---

## QTY\_RANGE\_HIGH

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType QTY_RANGE_HIGH
```

---

## FORMATTING\_COLOR

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType FORMATTING_COLOR
```

---

## FORMATTING\_ORDER

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType FORMATTING_ORDER
```

---

## FORMATTING\_FONT

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType FORMATTING_FONT
```

---

## FORMATTING\_FONT\_EFFECTS

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType FORMATTING_FONT_EFFECTS
```

---

## FORMATTING\_FONT\_SIZE

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType FORMATTING_FONT_SIZE
```

---

## FORMATTING\_SUB\_TOTAL

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType FORMATTING_SUB_TOTAL
```

---

## DATE

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType DATE
```

---

## DATE\_START

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType DATE_START
```

---

(continued from last page)

---

## DATE\_ENDED

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType DATE_ENDED
```

---

## DATE\_CANCELED

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType DATE_CANCELED
```

---

## DATE\_MODIFIED

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType DATE_MODIFIED
```

---

## DATE\_DURATION

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType DATE_DURATION
```

---

## VERSION

```
public static final org.olap4j.metadata.Property.ContentType VERSION
```

---

## Methods

### values

```
public final static Property.ContentType\[\] values()
```

---

### valueOf

```
public static Property.ContentType valueOf(java.lang.String name)
```

---

### xmlaOrdinal

```
public int xmlaOrdinal()
```

Returns the ordinal code as specified by XMLA.

For example, the XMLA specification says that the ordinal of [FORMATTING\\_FONT\\_EFFECTS](#) is 0xA4.

**Returns:**

ordinal code as specified by XMLA.

---

### forXmlaOrdinal

```
public static Property.ContentType forXmlaOrdinal(int xmlaOrdinal)
```

---

(continued from last page)

Looks up a ContentType by its XMLA ordinal.

**Parameters:**

`xmlaOrdinal` - Ordinal of a ContentType according to the XMLA specification.

**Returns:**

ContentType with the given ordinal, or null if there is no such ContentType

## org.olap4j.metadata Interface Schema

public interface **Schema**  
extends

A collection of database objects that contain structural information, or metadata, about a database.

A Schema belongs to a Catalog and contains a number of Cubes and shared Dimensions.

### Method Summary

<a href="#">Catalog</a>	<a href="#">getCatalog()</a> Returns the Catalog this Schema belongs to.
<a href="#">NamedList</a>	<a href="#">getCubes()</a> Returns a list of cubes in this Schema.
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getName()</a> Returns the name of this Schema.
<a href="#">NamedList</a>	<a href="#">getSharedDimensions()</a> Returns a list of shared Dimension objects in this Schema.
java.util.Collection	<a href="#">getSupportedLocales()</a> Returns a collection of java.util.Locale objects for which this Schema has been localized.

### Methods

#### getCatalog

public [Catalog](#) **getCatalog()**

Returns the Catalog this Schema belongs to.

**Returns:**

catalog this schema belongs to

#### getName

public java.lang.String **getName()**

Returns the name of this Schema.

**Returns:**

name of this Schema

#### getCubes

public [NamedList](#) **getCubes()**  
throws [OlapException](#)

(continued from last page)

Returns a list of cubes in this Schema.

The caller should assume that the list is immutable; if the caller modifies the list, behavior is undefined.

**Returns:**

List of cubes in this Schema

**Throws:**

`OlapException` - if database error occurs

**See Also:**

[`OlapDatabaseMetaData.getCubes\(String, String, String\)`](#)

---

## getSharedDimensions

```
public NamedList getSharedDimensions()  
    throws OlapException
```

Returns a list of shared `Dimension` objects in this Schema.

The caller should assume that the list is immutable; if the caller modifies the list, behavior is undefined.

**Returns:**

list of shared dimensions

**Throws:**

`OlapException` - if database error occurs

**See Also:**

[`OlapDatabaseMetaData.getDimensions\(String, String, String, String\)`](#)

---

## getSupportedLocales

```
public java.util.Collection getSupportedLocales()  
    throws OlapException
```

Returns a collection of `java.util.Locale` objects for which this Schema has been localized.

Consider the following use case. Suppose one cube is available in English and French, and in French and Spanish, and both are shown in same portal. Clients typically say that seeing reports in a mixture of languages is confusing; the portal would figure out the best common language, in this case French. This method allows the client to choose the most appropriate locale.

The list is advisory; a client is free to choose another locale, in which case, the server will probably revert to the base locale for locale-specific behavior such as captions and formatting.

**Returns:**

List of locales for which this Schema has been localized

**Throws:**

`OlapException` - if database error occurs

**See Also:**

`getSupportedLocales`

---

# Package

# org.olap4j.query

Provides an object model for building OLAP queries programmatically (experimental).

**NOTE:** This package is experimental. Classes may be renamed or removed in a future release of olap4j.

## org.olap4j.query Interface CellSetFormatter

All Known Implementing Classes:

[RectangularCellSetFormatter](#), [TraditionalCellSetFormatter](#)

public interface **CellSetFormatter**  
extends

Converts a `CellSet` into text.

**This interface is experimental. It is not part of the olap4j specification and is subject to change without notice.**

### Method Summary

void	<a href="#">format</a> ( <a href="#">CellSet</a> cellSet, java.io.PrintWriter pw) Formats a <code>CellSet</code> as text to a <code>PrintWriter</code> .
------	---

### Methods

#### **format**

```
public void format(CellSet cellSet,  
                  java.io.PrintWriter pw)
```

Formats a `CellSet` as text to a `PrintWriter`.

#### **Parameters:**

cellSet - Cell set  
pw - Print writer

## org.olap4j.query Class Query

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.query.Query

public class **Query**  
extends java.lang.Object

Query model.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">Query</a> ( java.lang.String name, <a href="#">Cube</a> cube )
--------	--

### Method Summary

<a href="#">CellSet</a>	<a href="#">execute</a> ( ) Executes the query against the current OlapConnection and returns a CellSet object representation of the data.
java.util.Map	<a href="#">getAxes</a> ( ) Returns a map of the current query's axis.
<a href="#">Cube</a>	<a href="#">getCube</a> ( ) Returns the underlying cube object that is used to query against.
<a href="#">QueryDimension</a>	<a href="#">getDimension</a> ( java.lang.String name) Returns the Olap4j's Dimension object according to the name given as a parameter.
java.util.Locale	<a href="#">getLocale</a> ( ) Returns the current locale with which this query is expressed.
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getName</a> ( ) Returns this query's name.
<a href="#">SelectNode</a>	<a href="#">getSelect</a> ( ) Returns the MDX parse tree behind this Query.
<a href="#">QueryAxis</a>	<a href="#">getUnusedAxis</a> ( ) Returns the fictional axis into which all unused dimensions are stored.
void	<a href="#">swapAxes</a> ( ) Swaps rows and columns axes.
boolean	<a href="#">validate</a> ( )

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

`equals`, `getClass`, `hashCode`, `notify`, `notifyAll`, `toString`, `wait`, `wait`, `wait`



(continued from last page)

## Constructors

### Query

```
public Query(java.lang.String name,  
             Cube cube)
```

## Methods

### getSelect

```
public SelectNode getSelect()
```

Returns the MDX parse tree behind this Query. The returned object is generated for each call to this function. Altering the returned SelectNode object won't affect the query itself.

**Returns:**

A SelectNode object representing the current query structure.

### getCube

```
public Cube getCube()
```

Returns the underlying cube object that is used to query against.

**Returns:**

The Olap4j's Cube object.

### getDimension

```
public QueryDimension getDimension(java.lang.String name)
```

Returns the Olap4j's Dimension object according to the name given as a parameter. If no dimension of the given name is found, a null value will be returned.

**Parameters:**

name - The name of the dimension you want the object for.

**Returns:**

The dimension object, null if no dimension of that name can be found.

### swapAxes

```
public void swapAxes()
```

Swaps rows and columns axes. Only applicable if there are two axes.

### getAxes

```
public java.util.Map getAxes()
```

Returns a map of the current query's axis.

**Returns:**

A standard Map object that represents the current query's axis.

---

## getUnusedAxis

```
public QueryAxis getUnusedAxis()
```

Returns the fictional axis into which all unused dimensions are stored. All dimensions included in this axis will not be part of the query.

**Returns:**

The QueryAxis representing dimensions that are currently not used inside the query.

---

## validate

```
public boolean validate()  
    throws OlapException
```

---

## execute

```
public CellSet execute()  
    throws OlapException
```

Executes the query against the current OlapConnection and returns a CellSet object representation of the data.

**Returns:**

A proper CellSet object that represents the query execution results.

**Throws:**

[OlapException](#) - If something goes sour, an OlapException will be thrown to the caller. It could be caused by many things, like a stale connection. Look at the root cause for more details.

---

## getName

```
public java.lang.String getName()
```

Returns this query's name. There is no guarantee that it is unique and is set at object instantiation.

**Returns:**

This query's name.

---

## getLocale

```
public java.util.Locale getLocale()
```

Returns the current locale with which this query is expressed.

**Returns:**

A standard Locale object.

---

## org.olap4j.query Class QueryAxis

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.query.QueryAxis

```
public class QueryAxis
extends java.lang.Object
```

An axis within an OLAP Query.

An axis has a location (columns, rows, etc) and has zero or more dimensions that are placed on it.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">QueryAxis</a> ( <a href="#">Query</a> query, <a href="#">Axis</a> location) Creates a QueryAxis.
--------	---

### Method Summary

java.util.List	<a href="#">getDimensions</a> () Returns a list of the dimensions placed on this QueryAxis.
<a href="#">Axis</a>	<a href="#">getLocation</a> () Returns the location of this QueryAxis in the query; null if unused.
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getName</a> () Returns the name of this QueryAxis.
boolean	<a href="#">isNonEmpty</a> () Returns whether this QueryAxis filters out empty rows.
void	<a href="#">setNonEmpty</a> (boolean nonEmpty) Sets whether this QueryAxis filters out empty rows.

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

`equals`, `getClass`, `hashCode`, `notify`, `notifyAll`, `toString`, `wait`, `wait`, `wait`

### Constructors

#### QueryAxis

```
public QueryAxis(Query query,
                 Axis location)
```

Creates a QueryAxis.

##### Parameters:

query - Query that the axis belongs to

location - Location of axis (e.g. ROWS, COLUMNS)

(continued from last page)

## Methods

### getLocation

```
public Axis getLocation()
```

Returns the location of this QueryAxis in the query; null if unused.

**Returns:**

location of this axis in the query

### getDimensions

```
public java.util.List getDimensions()
```

Returns a list of the dimensions placed on this QueryAxis.

The list is mutable; you may call `getDimensions().clear()`, or `getDimensions().add(dimension)`, for instance. When a dimension is added to an axis, it is automatically removed from its previous axis.

**Returns:**

list of dimensions

### getName

```
public java.lang.String getName()
```

Returns the name of this QueryAxis.

**Returns:**

the name of this axis, for example "ROWS", "COLUMNS".

### isNonEmpty

```
public boolean isNonEmpty()
```

Returns whether this QueryAxis filters out empty rows. If true, axis filters out empty rows, and the MDX to evaluate the axis will be generated with the "NON EMPTY" expression.

**Returns:**

Whether this axis should filter out empty rows

**See Also:**

[setNonEmpty\(boolean\)](#)

### setNonEmpty

```
public void setNonEmpty(boolean nonEmpty)
```

Sets whether this QueryAxis filters out empty rows.

**Parameters:**

`nonEmpty` - Whether this axis should filter out empty rows

**See Also:**

[isNonEmpty\(\)](#)

## org.olap4j.query

### Class QueryDimension

java.lang.Object

↳ org.olap4j.query.QueryDimension

public class **QueryDimension**  
extends java.lang.Object

Usage of a dimension for an OLAP query.

It references an [Dimension](#) and allows the query creator to manage the member selections for the dimension. The state of a QueryDimension does not affect the Dimension object in any way so a single Dimension object can be referenced by many QueryDimension objects.

#### Nested Class Summary

class	<a href="#">QueryDimension.SortOrder</a> QueryDimension.SortOrder
-------	--

#### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">QueryDimension</a> ( <a href="#">Query</a> query, <a href="#">Dimension</a> dimension)
--------	--

#### Method Summary

<a href="#">Selection</a>	<a href="#">createSelection</a> ( <a href="#">Member</a> member)
<a href="#">Selection</a>	<a href="#">createSelection</a> ( <a href="#">Member</a> member, <a href="#">Selection.Operator</a> operator)
<a href="#">QueryAxis</a>	<a href="#">getAxis</a> ()
<a href="#">Dimension</a>	<a href="#">getDimension</a> ()
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getName</a> ()
static java.lang.String[]	<a href="#">getNameParts</a> (java.lang.String sel)
<a href="#">Query</a>	<a href="#">getQuery</a> ()
java.util.List	<a href="#">getSelections</a> () Returns a list of the selections within this QueryDimension.
<a href="#">QueryDimension.SortOrder</a>	<a href="#">getSortOrder</a> ()
java.util.List	<a href="#">resolve</a> ( <a href="#">Selection</a> selection)
void	<a href="#">setAxis</a> ( <a href="#">QueryAxis</a> axis)

void	<a href="#">setDimension</a> ( <a href="#">Dimension</a> dimension)
void	<a href="#">setSortOrder</a> ( <a href="#">QueryDimension.SortOrder</a> order)

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

`equals`, `getClass`, `hashCode`, `notify`, `notifyAll`, `toString`, `wait`, `wait`, `wait`

## Constructors

### QueryDimension

```
public QueryDimension(Query query,
                     Dimension dimension)
```

## Methods

### getQuery

```
public Query getQuery()
```

### setAxis

```
public void setAxis(QueryAxis axis)
```

### getAxis

```
public QueryAxis getAxis()
```

### getName

```
public java.lang.String getName()
```

### createSelection

```
public Selection createSelection(Member member)
```

### createSelection

```
public Selection createSelection(Member member,
                                Selection.Operator operator)
```

---

## getNameParts

```
public static java.lang.String[] getNameParts(java.lang.String sel)
```

---

## resolve

```
public java.util.List resolve(Selection selection)  
    throws OlapException
```

---

## getSelections

```
public java.util.List getSelections()
```

Returns a list of the selections within this QueryDimension.

The list is mutable; you may call `getSelections().clear()`, or `getSelections().add(dimension)`, for instance.

**Returns:**

list of selections

---

## getDimension

```
public Dimension getDimension()
```

---

## setDimension

```
public void setDimension(Dimension dimension)
```

---

## setSortOrder

```
public void setSortOrder(QueryDimension.SortOrder order)
```

---

## getSortOrder

```
public QueryDimension.SortOrder getSortOrder()
```

---

## org.olap4j.query Class QueryDimension.SortOrder

```

java.lang.Object
  |
  +- java.lang.Enum
        |
        +- org.olap4j.query.QueryDimension.SortOrder
  
```

### All Implemented Interfaces:

java.io.Serializable, java.lang.Comparable

public static final class **QueryDimension.SortOrder**  
extends java.lang.Enum

### Field Summary

public static final	<a href="#">ASC</a> Ascending sort order.
public static final	<a href="#">DESC</a> Descending sort order.

### Method Summary

static <a href="#">QueryDimension.SortOrder</a> der	<a href="#">valueOf</a> (java.lang.String name)
static <a href="#">QueryDimension.SortOrder</a> der[]	<a href="#">values</a> ()

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Enum

compareTo, equals, getDeclaringClass, hashCode, name, ordinal, toString, valueOf

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

#### Methods inherited from interface java.lang.Comparable

compareTo

### Fields

#### ASC

public static final org.olap4j.query.QueryDimension.SortOrder **ASC**

Ascending sort order.



## DESC

```
public static final org.olap4j.query.QueryDimension.SortOrder DESC
```

Descending sort order.

## Methods

### values

```
public final static QueryDimension.SortOrder\[\] values()
```

---

### valueOf

```
public static QueryDimension.SortOrder valueOf(java.lang.String name)
```

# org.olap4j.query

## Class RectangularCellSetFormatter

java.lang.Object  
└--org.olap4j.query.RectangularCellSetFormatter

All Implemented Interfaces:  
[CellSetFormatter](#)

public class **RectangularCellSetFormatter**  
extends java.lang.Object  
implements [CellSetFormatter](#)

Formatter that can convert a CellSet into a two-dimensional text layout.

With non-compact layout:

			1997			
			Q1		Q2	
					4	
			Unit Sales	Store Sales	Unit Sales	Store Sales
USA	CA	Los Angeles				
	WA	Seattle				
	CA	San Francisco				

With compact layout:

			1997			
			Q1		Q2	
					4	
			Unit Sales	Store Sales	Unit Sales	Store Sales
USA	CA	Los Angeles	12	34.5	13	35.60
	WA	Seattle	12	34.5	13	35.60
	CA	San Francisco	12	34.5	13	35.60

This class is experimental. It is not part of the olap4j specification and is subject to change without notice.

Constructor Summary	
public	<a href="#">RectangularCellSetFormatter</a> (boolean compact) Creates a RectangularCellSetFormatter.

Method Summary	
void	<a href="#">format</a> ( <a href="#">CellSet</a> cellSet, java.io.PrintWriter pw)

**Methods inherited from class** `java.lang.Object``equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait`**Methods inherited from interface** [org.olap4j.query.CellSetFormatter](#)[format](#)

## Constructors

### **RectangularCellSetFormatter**

```
public RectangularCellSetFormatter(boolean compact)
```

Creates a RectangularCellSetFormatter.

**Parameters:**

`compact` - Whether to generate compact output

## Methods

### **format**

```
public void format(CellSet cellSet,  
                  java.io.PrintWriter pw)
```

## org.olap4j.query Interface Selection

public interface **Selection**  
extends

A selection of members from an OLAP dimension hierarchy.

Concrete subclasses of this represent a real selection. Selections include things such as 'children of', 'siblings of', 'descendents of' etc.

This class is different from a [Member](#) because it represents an abstract member selection (e.g. children of widget' that may not represent any members whereas a Member represents a single member that is known to exist.

### Nested Class Summary

class	<a href="#">Selection.Operator</a> Selection.Operator
-------	--

### Method Summary

<a href="#">Dimension</a>	<a href="#">getDimension()</a>
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getHierarchyName()</a>
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getLevelName()</a>
<a href="#">Member</a>	<a href="#">getMember()</a>
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getName()</a>
<a href="#">Selection.Operator</a>	<a href="#">getOperator()</a>
void	<a href="#">setName</a> (java.lang.String name)
void	<a href="#">setOperator</a> ( <a href="#">Selection.Operator</a> operator)

### Methods

#### getName

public java.lang.String **getName()**

#### setName

public void **setName**(java.lang.String name)

(continued from last page)

---

## getMember

```
public Member getMember()
```

---

## getDimension

```
public Dimension getDimension()
```

---

## getHierarchyName

```
public java.lang.String getHierarchyName()
```

---

## getLevelName

```
public java.lang.String getLevelName()
```

---

## getOperator

```
public Selection.Operator getOperator()
```

---

## setOperator

```
public void setOperator(Selection.Operator operator)
```

## org.olap4j.query Class Selection.Operator

```

java.lang.Object
  |
  +- java.lang.Enum
        |
        +- org.olap4j.query.Selection.Operator
  
```

### All Implemented Interfaces:

java.io.Serializable, java.lang.Comparable

public static final class **Selection.Operator**  
extends java.lang.Enum

### Field Summary

public static final	<a href="#">ANCESTORS</a>
public static final	<a href="#">CHILDREN</a>
public static final	<a href="#">DESCENDANTS</a>
public static final	<a href="#">INCLUDE_CHILDREN</a>
public static final	<a href="#">MEMBER</a>
public static final	<a href="#">SIBLINGS</a>

### Method Summary

static <a href="#">Selection.Operator</a>	<a href="#">valueOf</a> ( java.lang.String name)
static <a href="#">Selection.Operator[]</a>	<a href="#">values</a> ()

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Enum

compareTo, equals, getDeclaringClass, hashCode, name, ordinal, toString, valueOf

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

#### Methods inherited from interface java.lang.Comparable

compareTo

### Fields

(continued from last page)

---

## MEMBER

```
public static final org.olap4j.query.Selection.Operator MEMBER
```

---

## CHILDREN

```
public static final org.olap4j.query.Selection.Operator CHILDREN
```

---

## INCLUDE\_CHILDREN

```
public static final org.olap4j.query.Selection.Operator INCLUDE_CHILDREN
```

---

## SIBLINGS

```
public static final org.olap4j.query.Selection.Operator SIBLINGS
```

---

## ANCESTORS

```
public static final org.olap4j.query.Selection.Operator ANCESTORS
```

---

## DESCENDANTS

```
public static final org.olap4j.query.Selection.Operator DESCENDANTS
```

---

## Methods

### values

```
public final static Selection.Operator\[\] values()
```

---

### valueOf

```
public static Selection.Operator valueOf(java.lang.String name)
```

## org.olap4j.query Class SelectionFactory

java.lang.Object

└-org.olap4j.query.SelectionFactory

public class **SelectionFactory**  
extends java.lang.Object

Contains factory methods for creating implementations of Selection.

Created using `getSelectionFactory()`.

Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object
---

<code>equals</code> , <code>getClass</code> , <code>hashCode</code> , <code>notify</code> , <code>notifyAll</code> , <code>toString</code> , <code>wait</code> , <code>wait</code> , <code>wait</code>
--



## org.olap4j.query Class TraditionalCellSetFormatter

```
java.lang.Object
|
|--org.olap4j.query.TraditionalCellSetFormatter
```

All Implemented Interfaces:

[CellSetFormatter](#)

```
public class TraditionalCellSetFormatter
extends java.lang.Object
implements CellSetFormatter
```

Formatter that can convert a `CellSet` into Mondrian's traditional layout.

**This class is experimental. It is not part of the olap4j specification and is subject to change without notice.**

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">TraditionalCellSetFormatter()</a>
--------	---

### Method Summary

void	<a href="#">format</a> ( <a href="#">CellSet</a> cellSet, java.io.PrintWriter pw)
------	---

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

`equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait`

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.query.CellSetFormatter](#)

[format](#)

## Constructors

### TraditionalCellSetFormatter

```
public TraditionalCellSetFormatter()
```

## Methods

### format

```
public void format(CellSet cellSet,
    java.io.PrintWriter pw)
```

---

## Package

# org.olap4j.transform

Provides services to transform MDX parse trees (experimental).

**NOTE:** This package is experimental. Classes may be renamed or removed in a future release of olap4j.

## org.olap4j.transform Class AxisTransform

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.transform.AxisTransform

All Implemented Interfaces:

[MdxQueryTransform](#)

Direct Known Subclasses:

[DrillDownOnPositionTransform](#), [DrillReplaceTransform](#), [RollUpLevelTransform](#)

public abstract class **AxisTransform**

extends java.lang.Object

implements [MdxQueryTransform](#)

Abstract representation of an MDX query transform acting on a single query axis (e.g. drill-down on member, roll-up, ...)

### Method Summary

<a href="#">SelectNode</a>	<a href="#">apply</a> ( <a href="#">SelectNode</a> sn)
----------------------------	--

Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

[equals](#), [getClass](#), [hashCode](#), [notify](#), [notifyAll](#), [toString](#), [wait](#), [wait](#), [wait](#)

Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.transform.MdxQueryTransform](#)

[apply](#), [getDescription](#), [getName](#)

### Methods

#### apply

public [SelectNode](#) **apply**([SelectNode](#) sn)

## org.olap4j.transform

### Class DrillDownOnPositionTransform

java.lang.Object

```

+--org.olap4j.transform.AxisTransform
    |
    +--org.olap4j.transform.DrillDownOnPositionTransform
  
```

All Implemented Interfaces:

[MdxQueryTransform](#)

public class **DrillDownOnPositionTransform**  
 extends [AxisTransform](#)

Drill down on position transform TODO: transform to be completed, not working for now.

Description: Adds the children of a member at a specific position on an axis. The member to drill is identified from a CellSet with the axis, positionOrdinalInAxis and memberOrdinalInPosition arguments. The drilled member will still be present on the axis, in addition to its children. It is recommended to apply a Hierarchize transform to the same axis of the resulting query, in order to have members in correct hierarchical order.

Example of use: the user clicks on a member in a crosstab axis, in order to see its children in addition to the member itself.

Applicability: this transform is applicable only to members in a query that are drillable, i.e. non-leaf members. The CellSet resulting from the execution of the initial MDX query must also be available.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">DrillDownOnPositionTransform</a> ( <a href="#">Axis</a> axis, int positionOrdinalInAxis, int memberOrdinalInPosition, <a href="#">CellSet</a> cellSet)
	ctor

### Method Summary

java.lang.String	<a href="#">getDescription</a> ()
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getName</a> ()

#### Methods inherited from class [org.olap4j.transform.AxisTransform](#)

[apply](#)

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

[equals](#), [getClass](#), [hashCode](#), [notify](#), [notifyAll](#), [toString](#), [wait](#), [wait](#), [wait](#)

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.transform.MdxQueryTransform](#)

[apply](#), [getDescription](#), [getName](#)

### Constructors

(continued from last page)

## DrillDownOnPositionTransform

```
public DrillDownOnPositionTransform(Axis axis,  
                                     int positionOrdinalInAxis,  
                                     int memberOrdinalInPosition,  
                                     CellSet cellSet)
```

ctor

### Parameters:

axis  
positionOrdinalInAxis  
memberOrdinalInPosition  
cellSet

## Methods

### getName

```
public java.lang.String getName()
```

---

### getDescription

```
public java.lang.String getDescription()
```

## org.olap4j.transform Class DrillReplaceTransform

```

java.lang.Object
  |
  +- org.olap4j.transform.AxisTransform
      |
      +- org.olap4j.transform.DrillReplaceTransform
  
```

All Implemented Interfaces:  
[MdxQueryTransform](#)

public class **DrillReplaceTransform**  
 extends [AxisTransform](#)

Drill replace transformation

Description: Replaces a member at a specific position on an axis by its children. The member to drill is identified from a CellSet with the axis, positionOrdinalInAxis and memberOrdinalInPosition arguments.

Example of use: the user clicks on a member in a crosstab axis, in order to see its children.

Applicability: this transform is applicable only to members in a query that are drillable, i.e. non-leaf members. The CellSet resulting from the execution of the initial MDX query must also be available.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">DrillReplaceTransform</a> ( <a href="#">Axis</a> axis, int positionOrdinalInAxis, int memberOrdinalInPosition, <a href="#">CellSet</a> cellSet) ctor
--------	---

### Method Summary

java.lang.String	<a href="#">getDescription</a> ()
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getName</a> ()

#### Methods inherited from class [org.olap4j.transform.AxisTransform](#)

[apply](#)

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

[equals](#), [getClass](#), [hashCode](#), [notify](#), [notifyAll](#), [toString](#), [wait](#), [wait](#), [wait](#)

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.transform.MdxQueryTransform](#)

[apply](#), [getDescription](#), [getName](#)

### Constructors

(continued from last page)

## DrillReplaceTransform

```
public DrillReplaceTransform(Axis axis,  
                             int positionOrdinalInAxis,  
                             int memberOrdinalInPosition,  
                             CellSet cellSet)
```

ctor

### Parameters:

axis - axis (of the resulting CellSet) the member to be drilled  
positionOrdinalInAxis - position ordinal in axis of the member to be drilled  
memberOrdinalInPosition - ordinal in position of the member to be drilled  
cellSet - the CellSet resulting from execution of the query to be transformed

## Methods

### getName

```
public java.lang.String getName()
```

---

### getDescription

```
public java.lang.String getDescription()
```

## org.olap4j.transform Interface MdxQueryTransform

All Known Implementing Classes:

[AxisTransform](#)

public interface **MdxQueryTransform**  
extends

MDX Query Transformation

General interface for transforming an MDX query to another one, according to behavior and parameters encapsulated in implementing classes

### Method Summary

<a href="#">SelectNode</a>	<a href="#">apply</a> ( <a href="#">SelectNode</a> sn)
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getDescription</a> ( )
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getName</a> ( )

### Methods

#### getName

public java.lang.String **getName**( )

#### getDescription

public java.lang.String **getDescription**( )

#### apply

public [SelectNode](#) **apply**([SelectNode](#) sn)



## org.olap4j.transform Class Quax

```
java.lang.Object
|
+--org.olap4j.transform.Quax
```

```
public class Quax
extends java.lang.Object
```

Representation of member expressions on a query axis, derived from CellSetAxis objects.

Quaxes are used by MDX axis query transforms, to construct and use an internal tree-like representation of positions and members from the result CellSetAxis objects of a previous MDX query. This is needed for OLAP navigation operators like drill-down on a position.

Inspired from the JPivot Quax class.

NOTE: not exactly sure how to implement this, to be completed...

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">Quax</a> ( <a href="#">CellSetAxis</a> cellSetAxis)
--------	---

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

### Constructors

#### Quax

```
public Quax(CellSetAxis cellSetAxis)
```

## org.olap4j.transform

# Class RollUpLevelTransform

```

java.lang.Object
  |
  +- org.olap4j.transform.AxisTransform
      |
      +- org.olap4j.transform.RollUpLevelTransform
  
```

All Implemented Interfaces:  
[MdxQueryTransform](#)

public class **RollUpLevelTransform**  
 extends [AxisTransform](#)

Roll-up level transformation

Description: Replaces a member at a specific position on an axis by all the members of its parent's level. The member to roll-up is identified from a CellSet with the axis, positionOrdinalInAxis and memberOrdinalInPosition arguments.

Example of use: the user clicks on a member in a crosstab axis, in order to roll up to the members of the upper level.

Applicability: this transform is applicable only to members in a query that are have a parent. (Note: how would this work in parent-child hierarchies?)

## Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">RollUpLevelTransform</a> ( <a href="#">Axis</a> axis, int positionOrdinalInAxis, int memberOrdinalInPosition, <a href="#">CellSet</a> cellSet)
	ctor

## Method Summary

java.lang.String	<a href="#">getDescription</a> ()
java.lang.String	<a href="#">getName</a> ()

### Methods inherited from class [org.olap4j.transform.AxisTransform](#)

[apply](#)

### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

[equals](#), [getClass](#), [hashCode](#), [notify](#), [notifyAll](#), [toString](#), [wait](#), [wait](#), [wait](#)

### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.transform.MdxQueryTransform](#)

[apply](#), [getDescription](#), [getName](#)

## Constructors

(continued from last page)

## RollUpLevelTransform

```
public RollUpLevelTransform(Axis axis,  
                             int positionOrdinalInAxis,  
                             int memberOrdinalInPosition,  
                             CellSet cellSet)
```

ctor

### Parameters:

axis  
positionOrdinalInAxis  
memberOrdinalInPosition  
cellSet

## Methods

### getName

```
public java.lang.String getName()
```

### getDescription

```
public java.lang.String getDescription()
```

## org.olap4j.transform

### Class StandardTransformLibrary

```
java.lang.Object
```

```
└--org.olap4j.transform.StandardTransformLibrary
```

```
public class StandardTransformLibrary
    extends java.lang.Object
```

Standard transformations library NOTE: is this really needed since transforms' ctors have the same parameters as these functions? This serves only as a place to conveniently regroup transforms in a "library".

## Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">StandardTransformLibrary()</a>
--------	--

## Method Summary

static <a href="#">MdxQueryTransform</a>	<a href="#">createDrillDownOnPositionTransform</a> ( <a href="#">Axis</a> axis, int positionOrdinalInAxis, int memberOrdinalInPosition, <a href="#">CellSet</a> cellSet)
static <a href="#">MdxQueryTransform</a>	<a href="#">createDrillReplaceTransform</a> ( <a href="#">Axis</a> axis, int positionOrdinalInAxis, int memberOrdinalInPosition, <a href="#">CellSet</a> cellSet)
static <a href="#">MdxQueryTransform</a>	<a href="#">createRollUpLevelTransform</a> ( <a href="#">Axis</a> axis, int positionOrdinalInAxis, int memberOrdinalInPosition, <a href="#">CellSet</a> cellSet)

## Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

```
equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait
```

## Constructors

### StandardTransformLibrary

```
public StandardTransformLibrary()
```

## Methods

### createDrillReplaceTransform

```
public static MdxQueryTransform createDrillReplaceTransform(Axis axis,
    int positionOrdinalInAxis,
    int memberOrdinalInPosition,
    CellSet cellSet)
```

(continued from last page)

## createDrillDownOnPositionTransform

```
public static MdxQueryTransform createDrillDownOnPositionTransform(Axis axis,  
    int positionOrdinalInAxis,  
    int memberOrdinalInPosition,  
    CellSet cellSet)
```

---

## createRollUpLevelTransform

```
public static MdxQueryTransform createRollUpLevelTransform(Axis axis,  
    int positionOrdinalInAxis,  
    int memberOrdinalInPosition,  
    CellSet cellSet)
```

---

# Package **org.olap4j.type**

Type system for MDX expressions.

## org.olap4j.type Class BooleanType

```

java.lang.Object
  |
  +- org.olap4j.type.ScalarType
      |
      +- org.olap4j.type.BooleanType
  
```

All Implemented Interfaces:  
[Type](#)

public class **BooleanType**  
extends [ScalarType](#)

The type of a boolean (logical) expression.

An example of a boolean expression is the predicate `[Measures].[Unit Sales] > 1000`

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">BooleanType()</a> Creates a boolean type.
--------	--

### Method Summary

java.lang.String	<a href="#">toString()</a>
------------------	----------------------------

#### Methods inherited from class [org.olap4j.type.ScalarType](#)

[getDimension](#), [getHierarchy](#), [getLevel](#), [usesDimension](#)

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

`equals`, `getClass`, `hashCode`, `notify`, `notifyAll`, `toString`, `wait`, `wait`, `wait`

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.type.Type](#)

[getDimension](#), [getHierarchy](#), [getLevel](#), [usesDimension](#)

## Constructors

### BooleanType

public **BooleanType()**

Creates a boolean type.

## Methods

(continued from last page)

## **toString**

```
public java.lang.String toString()
```



## org.olap4j.type Class CubeType

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.type.CubeType

All Implemented Interfaces:

[Type](#)

public class **CubeType**  
extends java.lang.Object  
implements [Type](#)

The type of an expression which represents a Cube or Virtual Cube.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">CubeType</a> ( <a href="#">Cube</a> cube) Creates a type representing a cube.
--------	--

### Method Summary

boolean	<a href="#">equals</a> (java.lang.Object obj)
<a href="#">Cube</a>	<a href="#">getCube</a> () Returns the cube.
<a href="#">Dimension</a>	<a href="#">getDimension</a> ()
<a href="#">Hierarchy</a>	<a href="#">getHierarchy</a> ()
<a href="#">Level</a>	<a href="#">getLevel</a> ()
int	<a href="#">hashCode</a> ()
boolean	<a href="#">usesDimension</a> ( <a href="#">Dimension</a> dimension, boolean maybe)

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

[equals](#), [getClass](#), [hashCode](#), [notify](#), [notifyAll](#), [toString](#), [wait](#), [wait](#), [wait](#)

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.type.Type](#)

[getDimension](#), [getHierarchy](#), [getLevel](#), [usesDimension](#)

### Constructors

(continued from last page)

## CubeType

```
public CubeType(Cube cube)
```

Creates a type representing a cube.

### Parameters:

cube - Cube

## Methods

### getCube

```
public Cube getCube()
```

Returns the cube.

### Returns:

the cube

### usesDimension

```
public boolean usesDimension(Dimension dimension,  
                             boolean maybe)
```

### getDimension

```
public Dimension getDimension()
```

### getHierarchy

```
public Hierarchy getHierarchy()
```

### getLevel

```
public Level getLevel()
```

### equals

```
public boolean equals(java.lang.Object obj)
```

### hashCode

```
public int hashCode()
```

## org.olap4j.type Class DecimalType

```

java.lang.Object
  |
  +--org.olap4j.type.ScalarType
        |
        +--org.olap4j.type.NumericType
              |
              +--org.olap4j.type.DecimalType
  
```

All Implemented Interfaces:  
[Type](#)

public class **DecimalType**  
extends [NumericType](#)

Subclass of `NumericType` which guarantees fixed number of decimal places. In particular, a decimal with zero scale is an integer.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">DecimalType</a> (int precision, int scale) Creates a decimal type with precision and scale.
--------	--

### Method Summary

int	<a href="#">getPrecision</a> () Returns the maximum number of decimal digits which a value of this type can have.
int	<a href="#">getScale</a> () Returns the number of digits to the right of the decimal point.
java.lang.String	<a href="#">toString</a> ()

#### Methods inherited from class [org.olap4j.type.NumericType](#)

[toString](#)

#### Methods inherited from class [org.olap4j.type.ScalarType](#)

[getDimension](#), [getHierarchy](#), [getLevel](#), [usesDimension](#)

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

`equals`, `getClass`, `hashCode`, `notify`, `notifyAll`, `toString`, `wait`, `wait`, `wait`

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.type.Type](#)

[getDimension](#), [getHierarchy](#), [getLevel](#), [usesDimension](#)

### Constructors

(continued from last page)

## DecimalType

```
public DecimalType(int precision,  
                   int scale)
```

Creates a decimal type with precision and scale.

Examples:

- 123.45 has precision 5, scale 2.
- 12,345,000 has precision 5, scale -3.

The largest value is  $10^{\text{precision} - \text{scale}}$ . Hence the largest `DECIMAL(5, -3)` value is  $10^8$ .

### Parameters:

`precision` - Maximum number of decimal digits which a value of this type can have. Must be greater than zero. Use `Integer.MAX_VALUE` if the precision is unbounded.  
`scale` - Number of digits to the right of the decimal point.

## Methods

### getPrecision

```
public int getPrecision()
```

Returns the maximum number of decimal digits which a value of this type can have.

### Returns:

maximum precision allowed for values of this type

### getScale

```
public int getScale()
```

Returns the number of digits to the right of the decimal point.

### Returns:

number of digits to the right of the decimal point

### toString

```
public java.lang.String toString()
```

## org.olap4j.type Class DimensionType

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.type.DimensionType

All Implemented Interfaces:

[Type](#)

public class **DimensionType**  
extends java.lang.Object  
implements [Type](#)

The type of an expression which represents a Dimension.

### Field Summary

public static final	<a href="#">Unknown</a>
---------------------	-------------------------

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">DimensionType</a> ( <a href="#">Dimension</a> dimension) Creates a type representing a dimension.
--------	--

### Method Summary

<a href="#">Dimension</a>	<a href="#">getDimension</a> ()
---------------------------	---------------------------------

<a href="#">Hierarchy</a>	<a href="#">getHierarchy</a> ()
---------------------------	---------------------------------

<a href="#">Level</a>	<a href="#">getLevel</a> ()
-----------------------	-----------------------------

java.lang.String	<a href="#">toString</a> ()
------------------	-----------------------------

boolean	<a href="#">usesDimension</a> ( <a href="#">Dimension</a> dimension, boolean maybe)
---------	---

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.type.Type](#)

[getDimension](#), [getHierarchy](#), [getLevel](#), [usesDimension](#)

### Fields

(continued from last page)

## Unknown

```
public static final org.olap4j.type.DimensionType Unknown
```

## Constructors

### DimensionType

```
public DimensionType(Dimension dimension)
```

Creates a type representing a dimension.

**Parameters:**

dimension - Dimension which values of this type must belong to, or null if not known

## Methods

### usesDimension

```
public boolean usesDimension(Dimension dimension,  
    boolean maybe)
```

---

### getHierarchy

```
public Hierarchy getHierarchy()
```

---

### getLevel

```
public Level getLevel()
```

---

### getDimension

```
public Dimension getDimension()
```

---

### toString

```
public java.lang.String toString()
```

## org.olap4j.type Class HierarchyType

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.type.HierarchyType

All Implemented Interfaces:

[Type](#)

public class **HierarchyType**  
extends java.lang.Object  
implements [Type](#)

The type of an expression which represents a hierarchy.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">HierarchyType</a> ( <a href="#">Dimension</a> dimension, <a href="#">Hierarchy</a> hierarchy) Creates a type representing a hierarchy.
--------	---

### Method Summary

<a href="#">Dimension</a>	<a href="#">getDimension()</a>
<a href="#">Hierarchy</a>	<a href="#">getHierarchy()</a>
<a href="#">Level</a>	<a href="#">getLevel()</a>
java.lang.String	<a href="#">toString()</a>
boolean	<a href="#">usesDimension</a> ( <a href="#">Dimension</a> dimension, boolean maybe)

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.type.Type](#)

[getDimension](#), [getHierarchy](#), [getLevel](#), [usesDimension](#)

## Constructors

### HierarchyType

public **HierarchyType**([Dimension](#) dimension,  
[Hierarchy](#) hierarchy)

Creates a type representing a hierarchy.

(continued from last page)

**Parameters:**

`dimension` - Dimension which values of this type must belong to, or null if not known

`hierarchy` - Hierarchy which values of this type must belong to, or null if not known

## Methods

### **usesDimension**

```
public boolean usesDimension(Dimension dimension,  
                             boolean maybe)
```

### **getDimension**

```
public Dimension getDimension()
```

### **getHierarchy**

```
public Hierarchy getHierarchy()
```

### **getLevel**

```
public Level getLevel()
```

### **toString**

```
public java.lang.String toString()
```



## org.olap4j.type Class LevelType

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.type.LevelType

All Implemented Interfaces:

[Type](#)

public class **LevelType**  
extends java.lang.Object  
implements [Type](#)

The type of an expression which represents a level.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">LevelType</a> ( <a href="#">Dimension</a> dimension, <a href="#">Hierarchy</a> hierarchy, <a href="#">Level</a> level) Creates a type representing a level.
--------	--

### Method Summary

<a href="#">Dimension</a>	<a href="#">getDimension()</a>
<a href="#">Hierarchy</a>	<a href="#">getHierarchy()</a>
<a href="#">Level</a>	<a href="#">getLevel()</a>
java.lang.String	<a href="#">toString()</a>
boolean	<a href="#">usesDimension</a> ( <a href="#">Dimension</a> dimension, boolean maybe)

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.type.Type](#)

[getDimension](#), [getHierarchy](#), [getLevel](#), [usesDimension](#)

## Constructors

### LevelType

public **LevelType**([Dimension](#) dimension,  
[Hierarchy](#) hierarchy,  
[Level](#) level)

Creates a type representing a level.

(continued from last page)

**Parameters:**

`dimension` - Dimension which values of this type must belong to, or null if not known

`hierarchy` - Hierarchy which values of this type must belong to, or null if not known

`level` - Level which values of this type must belong to, or null if not known

## Methods

**usesDimension**

```
public boolean usesDimension(Dimension dimension,  
                             boolean maybe)
```

---

**getDimension**

```
public Dimension getDimension()
```

---

**getHierarchy**

```
public Hierarchy getHierarchy()
```

---

**getLevel**

```
public Level getLevel()
```

---

**toString**

```
public java.lang.String toString()
```

## org.olap4j.type

### Class MemberType

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.type.MemberType

All Implemented Interfaces:

[Type](#)

public class **MemberType**  
 extends java.lang.Object  
 implements [Type](#)

The type of an expression which represents a member.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">MemberType</a> ( <a href="#">Dimension</a> dimension, <a href="#">Hierarchy</a> hierarchy, <a href="#">Level</a> level, <a href="#">Member</a> member) Creates a type representing a member.
--------	---

### Method Summary

<a href="#">Dimension</a>	<a href="#">getDimension</a> ()
<a href="#">Hierarchy</a>	<a href="#">getHierarchy</a> ()
<a href="#">Level</a>	<a href="#">getLevel</a> ()
<a href="#">Member</a>	<a href="#">getMember</a> () Returns the member of this type, or null if not known.
java.lang.String	<a href="#">toString</a> ()
boolean	<a href="#">usesDimension</a> ( <a href="#">Dimension</a> dimension, boolean maybe)

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

`equals`, `getClass`, `hashCode`, `notify`, `notifyAll`, `toString`, `wait`, `wait`, `wait`

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.type.Type](#)

[getDimension](#), [getHierarchy](#), [getLevel](#), [usesDimension](#)

### Constructors

(continued from last page)

## MemberType

```
public MemberType(Dimension dimension,  
                  Hierarchy hierarchy,  
                  Level level,  
                  Member member)
```

Creates a type representing a member.

### Parameters:

`dimension` - Dimension the member belongs to, or null if not known.  
`hierarchy` - Hierarchy the member belongs to, or null if not known.  
`level` - Level the member belongs to, or null if not known  
`member` - The precise member, or null if not known

## Methods

### toString

```
public java.lang.String toString()
```

---

### getHierarchy

```
public Hierarchy getHierarchy()
```

---

### getLevel

```
public Level getLevel()
```

---

### getMember

```
public Member getMember()
```

Returns the member of this type, or null if not known.

### Returns:

member of this type

---

### usesDimension

```
public boolean usesDimension(Dimension dimension,  
                             boolean maybe)
```

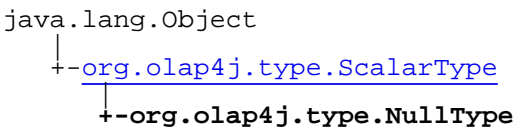
---

### getDimension

```
public Dimension getDimension()
```

# org.olap4j.type

## Class NullType



All Implemented Interfaces:  
[Type](#)

public class **NullType**  
extends [ScalarType](#)

The type of a null expression.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">NullType()</a> Creates a null type.
--------	--

### Method Summary

java.lang.String	<a href="#">toString()</a>
------------------	----------------------------

Methods inherited from class <a href="#">org.olap4j.type.ScalarType</a>
<a href="#">getDimension</a> , <a href="#">getHierarchy</a> , <a href="#">getLevel</a> , <a href="#">usesDimension</a>

Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object
<a href="#">equals</a> , <a href="#">getClass</a> , <a href="#">hashCode</a> , <a href="#">notify</a> , <a href="#">notifyAll</a> , <a href="#">toString</a> , <a href="#">wait</a> , <a href="#">wait</a> , <a href="#">wait</a>

Methods inherited from interface <a href="#">org.olap4j.type.Type</a>
<a href="#">getDimension</a> , <a href="#">getHierarchy</a> , <a href="#">getLevel</a> , <a href="#">usesDimension</a>

### Constructors

**NullType**  
public **NullType()**  
  
Creates a null type.

### Methods

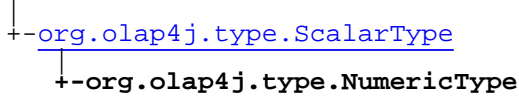
**toString**  
public java.lang.String **toString()**

(continued from last page)

## org.olap4j.type

### Class NumericType

java.lang.Object



All Implemented Interfaces:

[Type](#)

Direct Known Subclasses:

[DecimalType](#)

public class **NumericType**  
extends [ScalarType](#)

The type of a numeric expression.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">NumericType()</a> Creates a numeric type.
--------	--

### Method Summary

java.lang.String	<a href="#">toString()</a>
------------------	----------------------------

Methods inherited from class [org.olap4j.type.ScalarType](#)

[getDimension](#), [getHierarchy](#), [getLevel](#), [usesDimension](#)

Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

[equals](#), [getClass](#), [hashCode](#), [notify](#), [notifyAll](#), [toString](#), [wait](#), [wait](#), [wait](#)

Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.type.Type](#)

[getDimension](#), [getHierarchy](#), [getLevel](#), [usesDimension](#)

### Constructors

#### NumericType

public **NumericType()**

Creates a numeric type.

### Methods

(continued from last page)

## **toString**

```
public java.lang.String toString()
```



## org.olap4j.type Class ScalarType

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.type.ScalarType

All Implemented Interfaces:

[Type](#)

Direct Known Subclasses:

[BooleanType](#), [NullType](#), [NumericType](#), [StringType](#), [SymbolType](#)

public class **ScalarType**  
extends java.lang.Object  
implements [Type](#)

Base class for types which represent scalar values.

An instance of this class means a scalar value of unknown type. Usually one of the derived classes [NumericType](#), [StringType](#), [BooleanType](#) is used instead.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">ScalarType()</a>
--------	------------------------------

### Method Summary

<a href="#">Dimension</a>	<a href="#">getDimension()</a>
<a href="#">Hierarchy</a>	<a href="#">getHierarchy()</a>
<a href="#">Level</a>	<a href="#">getLevel()</a>
boolean	<a href="#">usesDimension(<a href="#">Dimension</a> dimension, boolean maybe)</a>

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

[equals](#), [getClass](#), [hashCode](#), [notify](#), [notifyAll](#), [toString](#), [wait](#), [wait](#), [wait](#)

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.type.Type](#)

[getDimension](#), [getHierarchy](#), [getLevel](#), [usesDimension](#)

## Constructors

### ScalarType

public **ScalarType**()

(continued from last page)

## Methods

### usesDimension

```
public boolean usesDimension(Dimension dimension,  
                             boolean maybe)
```

### getHierarchy

```
public Hierarchy getHierarchy()
```

### getLevel

```
public Level getLevel()
```

### getDimension

```
public Dimension getDimension()
```

## org.olap4j.type Class SetType

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.type.SetType

All Implemented Interfaces:

[Type](#)

public class **SetType**  
extends java.lang.Object  
implements [Type](#)

Set type.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">SetType</a> ( <a href="#">Type</a> elementType) Creates a type representing a set of elements of a given type.
--------	---

### Method Summary

<a href="#">Dimension</a>	<a href="#">getDimension</a> ()
<a href="#">Type</a>	<a href="#">getElementType</a> () Returns the type of the elements of this set.
<a href="#">Hierarchy</a>	<a href="#">getHierarchy</a> ()
<a href="#">Level</a>	<a href="#">getLevel</a> ()
boolean	<a href="#">usesDimension</a> ( <a href="#">Dimension</a> dimension, boolean maybe)

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

`equals`, `getClass`, `hashCode`, `notify`, `notifyAll`, `toString`, `wait`, `wait`, `wait`

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.type.Type](#)

[getDimension](#), [getHierarchy](#), [getLevel](#), [usesDimension](#)

## Constructors

### SetType

public **SetType**([Type](#) elementType)

Creates a type representing a set of elements of a given type.

**Parameters:**

(continued from last page)

elementType - The type of the elements in the set, or null if not known

## Methods

### getElementType

```
public Type getElementType()
```

Returns the type of the elements of this set.

**Returns:**

element type

---

### usesDimension

```
public boolean usesDimension(Dimension dimension,  
                             boolean maybe)
```

---

### getDimension

```
public Dimension getDimension()
```

---

### getHierarchy

```
public Hierarchy getHierarchy()
```

---

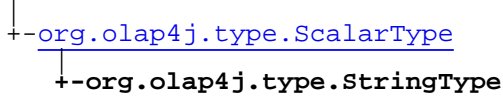
### getLevel

```
public Level getLevel()
```

## org.olap4j.type

### Class StringType

java.lang.Object



All Implemented Interfaces:

[Type](#)

public class **StringType**  
 extends [ScalarType](#)

The type of a string expression.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">StringType()</a> Creates a string type.
--------	--

#### Methods inherited from class [org.olap4j.type.ScalarType](#)

[getDimension](#), [getHierarchy](#), [getLevel](#), [usesDimension](#)

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

[equals](#), [getClass](#), [hashCode](#), [notify](#), [notifyAll](#), [toString](#), [wait](#), [wait](#), [wait](#)

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.type.Type](#)

[getDimension](#), [getHierarchy](#), [getLevel](#), [usesDimension](#)

### Constructors

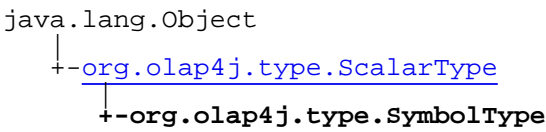
#### StringType

public **StringType()**

Creates a string type.

# org.olap4j.type

## Class SymbolType



All Implemented Interfaces:  
[Type](#)

public class **SymbolType**  
extends [ScalarType](#)

The type of a symbolic expression.

Symbols are identifiers which occur in particular function calls, generally to indicate an option for how the function should be executed. They are similar to an enumerated type in other languages.

For example, the optional 3rd argument to the Order function can be one of the symbols ASC, DESC, BASC, BDESC. The signature of the Order function is therefore `Order(<Set>, <Scalar expression> [, <Symbol>])` and `Order([Store].Members, [Measures].[Unit Sales], BDESC)` would be a valid call to the function.

Constructor Summary	
public	<a href="#">SymbolType()</a> Creates a symbol type.
Methods inherited from class <a href="#">org.olap4j.type.ScalarType</a>	
<a href="#">getDimension</a> , <a href="#">getHierarchy</a> , <a href="#">getLevel</a> , <a href="#">usesDimension</a>	
Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object	
equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait	
Methods inherited from interface <a href="#">org.olap4j.type.Type</a>	
<a href="#">getDimension</a> , <a href="#">getHierarchy</a> , <a href="#">getLevel</a> , <a href="#">usesDimension</a>	

## Constructors

**SymbolType**

public **SymbolType()**

Creates a symbol type.

## org.olap4j.type Class TupleType

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.type.TupleType

All Implemented Interfaces:

[Type](#)

public class **TupleType**  
extends java.lang.Object  
implements [Type](#)

Tuple type.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">TupleType</a> ( <a href="#">Type[]</a> elementTypes) Creates a type representing a tuple whose fields are the given types.
--------	---

### Method Summary

<a href="#">Dimension</a>	<a href="#">getDimension</a> ()
<a href="#">Hierarchy</a>	<a href="#">getHierarchy</a> ()
<a href="#">Level</a>	<a href="#">getLevel</a> ()
java.lang.String	<a href="#">toString</a> ()
boolean	<a href="#">usesDimension</a> ( <a href="#">Dimension</a> dimension, boolean maybe)

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

[equals](#), [getClass](#), [hashCode](#), [notify](#), [notifyAll](#), [toString](#), [wait](#), [wait](#), [wait](#)

#### Methods inherited from interface [org.olap4j.type.Type](#)

[getDimension](#), [getHierarchy](#), [getLevel](#), [usesDimension](#)

## Constructors

### TupleType

public **TupleType**([Type\[\]](#) elementTypes)

Creates a type representing a tuple whose fields are the given types.

**Parameters:**

(continued from last page)

elementTypes - Array of field types

## Methods

### toString

```
public java.lang.String toString()
```

### usesDimension

```
public boolean usesDimension(Dimension dimension,  
                             boolean maybe)
```

### getDimension

```
public Dimension getDimension()
```

### getHierarchy

```
public Hierarchy getHierarchy()
```

### getLevel

```
public Level getLevel()
```



## org.olap4j.type Interface Type

All Known Implementing Classes:

[CubeType](#), [DimensionType](#), [HierarchyType](#), [LevelType](#), [MemberType](#), [ScalarType](#), [SetType](#), [TupleType](#)

public interface **Type**  
extends

Type of an MDX expression.

All type objects are immutable.

### Method Summary

<a href="#">Dimension</a>	<a href="#">getDimension()</a> Returns the dimension of this type, or null if not known.
<a href="#">Hierarchy</a>	<a href="#">getHierarchy()</a> Returns the hierarchy of this type.
<a href="#">Level</a>	<a href="#">getLevel()</a> Returns the level of this type, or null if not known.
boolean	<a href="#">usesDimension(<a href="#">Dimension</a> dimension, boolean maybe)</a> Returns whether this type contains a given dimension.

### Methods

#### usesDimension

```
public boolean usesDimension(Dimension dimension,
                             boolean maybe)
```

Returns whether this type contains a given dimension.

For example:

- `DimensionType([Gender])` uses only the `[Gender]` dimension.
- `TupleType(MemberType([Gender]), MemberType([Store]))` uses `[Gender]` and `[Store]` dimensions.

The maybe parameter comes into play when the dimensional information is incomplete. For example, when applied to `TupleType(MemberType(null), MemberType([Store]))`, `usesDimension([Gender], false)` returns `true` because it is possible that the expression returns a member of the `[Gender]` dimension.

#### Parameters:

`dimension` - `Dimension`

`maybe` - If true, returns true only if this type definitely uses the dimension

#### Returns:

whether this type definitely (or if maybe is true, possibly) uses the given dimension

---

## getDimension

```
public Dimension getDimension()
```

Returns the dimension of this type, or null if not known.

**Returns:**

dimension of this type

---

## getHierarchy

```
public Hierarchy getHierarchy()
```

Returns the hierarchy of this type. If not applicable, throws.

**Returns:**

hierarchy of this type

---

## getLevel

```
public Level getLevel()
```

Returns the level of this type, or null if not known.

**Returns:**

level of this type

---

## org.olap4j.type Class TypeUtil

java.lang.Object

└─org.olap4j.type.TypeUtil

public class **TypeUtil**  
extends java.lang.Object

Utility methods relating to types.

NOTE: This class is experimental. Not part of the public olap4j API.

### Constructor Summary

public	<a href="#">TypeUtil()</a>
--------	----------------------------

### Method Summary

static boolean	<a href="#">canEvaluate(Type type)</a> Returns whether a value of a given type can be evaluated to a scalar value.
static boolean	<a href="#">isSet(Type type)</a> Returns whether a type is a set type.

#### Methods inherited from class java.lang.Object

equals, getClass, hashCode, notify, notifyAll, toString, wait, wait, wait

## Constructors

### TypeUtil

public **TypeUtil()**

## Methods

### canEvaluate

public static boolean **canEvaluate**([Type](#) type)

(continued from last page)

Returns whether a value of a given type can be evaluated to a scalar value.

The rules are as follows:

- Clearly boolean, numeric and string expressions can be evaluated.
- Member and tuple expressions can be interpreted as a scalar value. The expression is evaluated to establish the context where a measure can be evaluated.
- Hierarchy and dimension expressions are implicitly converted into the current member, and evaluated as above.
- Level expressions cannot be evaluated
- Cube and Set (even sets with a single member) cannot be evaluated.

**Parameters:**

`type` - Type

**Returns:**

Whether an expression of this type can be evaluated to yield a scalar value.

---

## isSet

```
public static boolean isSet(Type type)
```

Returns whether a type is a set type.

**Parameters:**

`type` - Type

**Returns:**

Whether a value of this type can be evaluated to yield a set.